Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.2

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries: Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic documents: Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: Igdataqueries@treasury.gov.za



| Organisational structure votes (if required) | Organisational structure sub-votes (if required) | |
|--|--|-------|
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager | Municipal Manager | Vote1 |
| Vote2 - Finance | Council | |
| Vote3 - Corporate | Local Economic Development | |
| Vote4 - Community Services | Municipal Manager | |
| Vote5 - Technical | Subvote example 1 | |
| Vote6 - Example 6 | Subvote example 1 | |
| Vote7 - Example 7 | Subvote example 1 | |
| Vote8 - Example 8 | Subvote example 1 Subvote example 1 | |
| Vote9 - Example 9 Vote10 - Example 10 | Subvote example 1 | |
| Vote11 - Example 11 | Subvote example 1 | |
| Vote12 - Example 12 | Finance | Vote2 |
| Vote13 - Example 13 | Equitable Share | |
| Vote14 - Example 14 | Expenses | |
| Vote15 - Example 15 | Finance | |
| | Income | |
| | IT | |
| | Taxes | |
| | Subvote example 2 | |
| | Subvote example 2 | |
| | Subvote example 2 | |
| | Subvote example 2 Corporate | Vote3 |
| | Administration | voies |
| | Housing | |
| | Human Resources | |
| | Property Management | |
| | Tourism | |
| | Town Planning | |
| | Subvote example 3 | |
| | | |
| | Community Services | Vote4 |
| | Caravan Parks | Vote4 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries | Vote4 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries | Vote4 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries | Vote4 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC | Vote4 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation | Vote4 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse | Vote4 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning | Vote4 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands | Vote4 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical | Vote4 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control | |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity | |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering | |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts | |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads | |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage | |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds | |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds Storm Water Management | |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds | |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds Storm Water Management Street Lightning | |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds Storm Water Management Street Lightning Water | Vote5 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds Storm Water Management Street Lightning Water Example 6 Subvote example 6 Subvote example 6 | Vote5 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds Storm Water Management Street Lightning Water Example 6 Subvote example 6 Subvote example 6 Subvote example 6 | Vote5 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds Storm Water Management Street Lightning Water Example 6 Subvote example 6 Subvote example 6 Subvote example 6 Subvote example 6 | Vote5 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds Storm Water Management Street Lightning Water Example 6 Subvote example 6 | Vote5 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds Storm Water Management Street Lightning Water Example 6 Subvote example 6 | Vote5 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds Storm Water Management Street Lightning Water Example 6 Subvote example 6 | Vote5 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds Storm Water Management Street Lightning Water Example 6 Subvote example 6 | Vote5 |
| | Caravan Parks Cemeteries Libraries MPRC Recreation Refuse Street Cleaning Traffic Vehicle Licensing Wetlands Technical Building Control Electricity Engineering Parks and Resorts Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds Storm Water Management Street Lightning Water Example 6 Subvote example 6 | Vote5 |

| Example 7 | Vote7 |
|---|--------|
| Subvote example 7 | |
| Example 8 | Vote8 |
| Subvote example 8 | |
| Example 9 | Vote9 |
| Subvote example 9 | |
| | |
| Example 10 | Vote10 |
| Subvote example 10 | Vote10 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 10 | Vote10 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 10 Subvote example 10 | Vote10 |
| Subvote example 10 | Vote10 |
| Subvote example 10 | Vote10 |
| Subvote example 10 | Vote10 |
| Subvote example 10 | Vote10 |
| Subvote example 10 | Vote10 |
| Subvote example 10 | Vote10 |
| Subvote example 10 | |
| Subvote example 10 Example 11 | Vote10 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 Subvote example 11 Subvote example 11 | |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | Vote11 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | Vote11 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 | Vote11 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 Subvote example 12 Subvote example 12 Subvote example 12 | Vote11 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 Subvote example 12 Subvote example 12 Subvote example 12 Subvote example 12 | Vote11 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 Subvote example 12 | Vote11 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 Subvote example 12 | Vote11 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 Subvote example 12 | Vote11 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 Subvote example 12 | Vote11 |
| Subvote example 10 Subvote example 11 Subvote example 12 | Vote11 |

| Example 13 | Vote13 |
|--------------------|--------|
| Subvote example 13 | |
| Example 14 | Vote14 |
| Subvote example 14 | |
| Example 15 | Vote15 |
| Subvote example 15 | |
| | |

WC011 Matzikama - Contact Information

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

| A. GENERAL INFORMA | TION |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Municipality | WC011 Matzikama |
| | |
| Grade | |
| Province | WC WESTERN CAPE |
| Web Address | www.matzikamamun.co.za |
| e-mail Address | headoff@matzikamamun.co.za |
| B. CONTACT INFORMA | TION |
| Postal address: | |
| P.O. Box | 98 |
| City / Town | VREDENDAL |
| Postal Code | 8160 |
| Street address | |
| Building | |
| Street No. & Name | 37 Church Street |
| City / Town | VREDENDAL |
| Postal Code | 8160 |
| General Contacts | |
| | 027-2013300 |
| Telephone number | |
| Fax number | 027-2133238 |

| C. POLITICAL LEADER | SHIP | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Speaker: | | Secretary/PA to the S | |
| Name | D D JENNER | Name | V JOSEPH |
| Telephone number | 027-2013379 | Telephone number | 027-2013499 |
| Cell number | 082 656 2724 | Cell number | 076 158 1680 |
| Fax number | 027-2133238 | Fax number | 027-2133238 |
| E-mail address | davidj@matzikamamun.co.za | E-mail address | josephv@matzikamamun.co.za |
| Mayor/Executive Ma | vor: | Secretary/PA to the N | Mayor/Executive Mayor: |
| Name | P BOK | Name | DISAACS |
| Telephone number | 027-2013352 | Telephone number | 027-2013348 |
| Cell number | 082 612 4619 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 027-2133238 | Fax number | 027-2133238 |
| E-mail address | patrickb@matzikamamun.co.za | E-mail address | isaacsd@matzikamamun.co.za |
| Deputy Mayor/Execu | tive Mavor: | Secretary/PA to the D | Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: |
| Name | , | Name | |
| | | Telephone number | |
| i elephone number | | | |
| | | Cell number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number Fax number | |
| Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | | Fax number | |
| Cell number | | | |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address | DERSHIP | Fax number | |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA | DERSHIP | Fax number | Municipal Manager: |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: | DERSHIP D G I O'NEILL | Fax number E-mail address | Municipal Manager: A KOTZE |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name | | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M | |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number | D G I O'NEILL | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M | A KOTZE |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mame Telephone number | A KOTZE |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M Name Telephone number Cell number | A KOTZE 027-2013301 |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano @matzikamamun.co.za | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the N Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano@matzikamamun.co.za | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mame Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the C | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za Chief Financial Officer |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic Name | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano@matzikamamun.co.za er L J BRUWER | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mame Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the C | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za Chief Financial Officer E CLOETE |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic Name Telephone number | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano@matzikamamun.co.za er L J BRUWER 027-2013326 | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the C Name Telephone number | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za Chief Financial Officer |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic Name Telephone number Cell number | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano@matzikamamun.co.za er L J BRUWER 027-2013326 083 635 3152 | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the C Name Telephone number Cell number | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za Chief Financial Officer E CLOETE 027-2013304 |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano@matzikamamun.co.za er L J BRUWER 027-2013326 083 635 3152 027-2131052 | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mane Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Call number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za Chief Financial Officer E CLOETE 027-2013304 027-2131052 |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano@matzikamamun.co.za er L J BRUWER 027-2013326 083 635 3152 027-2131052 kobusb@matzikamamun.co.za | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the M Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the C Name Telephone number Cell number | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za Chief Financial Officer E CLOETE 027-2013304 |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano@matzikamamun.co.za er L J BRUWER 027-2013326 083 635 3152 027-2131052 kobusb@matzikamamun.co.za for submitting financial information | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mane Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Call number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za Chief Financial Officer E CLOETE 027-2013304 027-2131052 |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible (| D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano@matzikamamun.co.za er L J BRUWER 027-2013326 083 635 3152 027-2131052 kobusb@matzikamamun.co.za for submitting financial information L J BRUWER | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mane Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Call number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za Chief Financial Officer E CLOETE 027-2013304 027-2131052 |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible i Name Telephone number | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano@matzikamamun.co.za er L J BRUWER 027-2013326 083 635 3152 027-2131052 kobusb@matzikamamun.co.za for submitting financial information L J BRUWER 027-2013326 | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mane Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Call number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za Chief Financial Officer E CLOETE 027-2013304 027-2131052 |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible i Name Telephone number | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano@matzikamamun.co.za er L J BRUWER 027-2013326 083 635 3152 027-2131052 kobusb@matzikamamun.co.za for submitting financial information L J BRUWER | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mane Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Call number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za Chief Financial Officer E CLOETE 027-2013304 027-2131052 |
| Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEA Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Offic Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | D G I O'NEILL 027-2013331 083 231 1708 027-2133238 deano@matzikamamun.co.za er L J BRUWER 027-2013326 083 635 3152 027-2131052 kobusb@matzikamamun.co.za for submitting financial information L J BRUWER 027-2013326 | Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mane Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Call number Cell number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number | A KOTZE 027-2013301 027-2133238 amandak@matzikamamun.co.za Chief Financial Officer E CLOETE 027-2013304 027-2131052 |

WC011 Matzikama - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | | Current Ye | ear 2009/10 | _ | 2010/11 Mediun | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 12,348 | 12,721 | 14,719 | 19,560 | 20,160 | 20,160 | 20,160 | 22,950 | 24,373 | 25,811 |
| Service charges | 43,578 | 50,542 | 49,750 | 63,386 | 64,134 | 64,134 | 64,134 | 71,171 | 75,584 | 80,044 |
| Investment revenue | 1,464 | 1,132 | 1,424 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,593 | 1,687 |
| Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue | 14,145 8,471 | 20,200 20,248 | 56,682 16,669 | 26,525 20,132 | 28,377 11,985 | 28,377 11,985 | 28,377 11,985 | 29,268 11,516 | 32,706 12,230 | 36,392 12,951 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 80,006 | 104,843 | 139,244 | 131,103 | 126,156 | 126,156 | 126,156 | 136,405 | 146,486 | 156,885 |
| Employee costs | 28,946 | 32,935 | 36,004 | 50,648 | 47,345 | 47,345 | 47,345 | 56,886 | 61,266 | 65,800 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3,190 | 2,966 | 3,265 | 3,578 | 3,578 | 3,578 | 3,578 | 3,863 | 4,160 | 4,468 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 7,992 | 8,981 | 11,028 | 14,132 | 13,947 | 13,947 | 13,947 | 10,733 | 11,399 | 12,071 |
| Finance charges | 2,070 | 1,988 | 3,267 | 3,613 | 3,623 | 3,623 | 3,623 | 4,198 | 4,458 | 4,721 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 16,528 | 16,333 | 23,281 | 29,100 | 29,800 | 29,800 | 29,800 | 37,000 | 39,294 | 41,612 |
| Transfers and grants | 12,687 | 23,260 | 22,682 | - | _ | - | - | 925 | 1,042 | 1,559 |
| Other expenditure | 19,899 | 23,191 | 25,466 | 30,030 | 34,953 | 34,953 | 34,953 | 30,721 | 32,626 | 34,550 |
| Total Expenditure | 91,312 | 109,653 | 124,993 | 131,100 | 133,246 | 133,246 | 133,246 | 144,325 | 154,245 | 164,782 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (11,306) | (4,810) | 14,251 | 3 | (7,089) | (7,089) | (7,089) | (7,920) | (7,759) | (7,897) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 14,301 | 9,829 | 19,951 | 30,346 | 50,349 | 50,349 | 50,349 | 43,737 | 26,680 | 26,119 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 2,995 | 5,019 | 34,202 | 30,349 | 43,260 | 43,260 | 43,260 | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2,995 | 5,019 | 34,202 | 30,349 | 43,260 | 43,260 | 43,260 | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 22,087 | 34,631 | 30,406 | 47,043 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 57,772 | 37,673 | 39,521 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 14,301 | 9,496 | 17,732 | 30,346 | 40,151 | 40,151 | 40,151 | 33,565 | 21,744 | 22,686 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | 334 | 2,219 | 4,563 | 7,163 | 7,163 | 7,163 | 5,225 | 1,230 | 2,000 |
| Borrowing | - | 3,999 | 6,000 | 6,093 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 16,961 | 7,238 | 13,500 |
| Internally generated funds | 7,786 | 20,803 | 4,455 | 6,040 | 7,160 | 7,160 | 7,160 | 2,020 | 7,461 | 1,335 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 22,087 | 34,631 | 30,406 | 47,043 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 57,772 | 37,673 | 39,521 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 24,268 | 25,419 | 37,921 | 36,833 | 41,128 | 41,128 | 41,128 | 35,729 | 33,232 | 29,855 |
| Total non current assets | 120,355 | 129,006 | 161,879 | 194,408 | 217,024 | 217,024 | 217,024 | 263,803 | 289,938 | 317,247 |
| Total current liabilities | 17,424 | 19,614 | 26,361 | 20,630 | 25,630 | 25,630 | 25,630 | 20,100 | 25,281 | 25,881 |
| Total non current liabilities Community wealth/Equity | 28,230 98,970 | 30,820 103,990 | 34,297 139,143 | 41,727 168,884 | 50,727 181,795 | 50,727 181,795 | 50,727 181,795 | 61,820 217,612 | 61,555 236,334 | 66,667 254,555 |
| Cash flows | 70,710 | 103,770 | 137,143 | 100,004 | 101,773 | 101,773 | 101,773 | 217,012 | 230,334 | 234,333 |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 10,617 | 7,485 | 48,436 | 40,896 | 59,764 | 59,764 | 59,764 | 39,407 | 33,158 | 24,883 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (17,607) | (16,623) | (44,078) | (45,685) | (68,316) | (68,316) | (68,316) | (57,729) | (37,630) | (39,477) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (1,754) | 1,924 | 4,227 | 3,940 | 12,847 | 12,847 | 12,847 | 13,801 | 3,798 | 9,580 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 8,357 | 1,142 | 9,726 | 8,878 | 13,174 | 13,174 | 13,174 | 8,653 | 7,980 | 2,965 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 8,357 | 1,142 | 9,727 | 8,879 | 13,174 | 13,174 | 13,174 | 8,653 | 7,979 | 2,964 |
| Application of cash and investments | 10,367 | 4,436 | 5,747 | (3,817) | 1,194 | 1,194 | 1,194 | (14,617) | (4,855) | (10,763) |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | (2,010) | (3,294) | 3,981 | 12,696 | 11,980 | 11,980 | 11,980 | 23,270 | 12,835 | 13,728 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 119,697 | 128,160 | 161,134 | 193,698 | 216,314 | 216,314 | 216,214 | 216,214 | 263,033 | 289,208 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 7,992 | 8,981 | 11,028 | 14,132 | 13,947 | 13,947 | 10,733 | 10,733 | 11,399 | 12,071 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | 1,500 | 1,500 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 6,599 | 7,912 | 15,298 | 13,559 | 15,129 | 15,129 | 9,705 | 9,705 | 10,307 | 10,915 |
| Free services | 4 750 | 0.400 | 0.5/7 | 2.020 | 0.000 | 2.022 | 0.704 | 0.704 | 0.007 | 0.400 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 1,758 | 2,109 | 2,567 | 2,930 | 2,930 | 2,930 | 2,721 | 2,721 | 2,927 | 3,132 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 3,213 | 106 | 127 | - | - | - | 134 | 134 | 144 | - |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | = | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Energy: | 7,913 | 7,913 | - 7,913 | 8,063 | 8,063 | 8,063 | - 8,213 | 8,213 | 8,523 | 8,763 |
| Refuse: | - | - | - 1,713 | 0,003 | 0,003 | 0,003 | 0,213 | 0,213 | 0,323 | 0,703 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

WC011 Matzikama - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | | irrent Year 2009/1 | | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | 1 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 1 | 21,302 | 30,180 | 70,945 | 71,103 | 85,671 | 85,671 | 91,186 | 78,911 | 83,662 |
| Executive and council | 1 | 1,341 | 6,904 | 1,593 | 1,452 | 2,072 | 2,072 | 1,012 | 1,316 | 1,822 |
| Budget and treasury office | 1 | 16,209 | 17,471 | 68,839 | 68,791 | 82,608 | 82,608 | 89,399 | 77,144 | 81,362 |
| Corporate services | 1 | 3,752 | 5,805 | 513 | 860 | 990 | 990 | 775 | 451 | 478 |
| Community and public safety | 1 | 7,670 | 19,102 | 26,442 | 7,375 | 7,043 | 7,043 | 5,333 | 5,659 | 5,519 |
| Community and social services | 1 | 698 | 1,289 | 1,117 | 1,708 | 1,593 | 1,593 | 871 | 921 | 501 |
| Sport and recreation | 1 | 2,262 | 1,649 | 1,408 | 1,525 | 1,425 | 1,425 | 1,772 | 1,882 | 1,993 |
| Public safety | | 1,589 | 881 | 2,337 | 2,686 | 2,486 | 2,486 | 2,430 | 2,581 | 2,733 |
| Housing | 1 | 3,120 | 15,284 | 21,580 | 1,457 | 1,540 | 1,540 | 260 | 276 | 292 |
| Health | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | 1 | 10,965 | 8,336 | 4,681 | 5,782 | 5,638 | 5,638 | 3,157 | 3,140 | 3,325 |
| Planning and development | 1 | 366 | 280 | 885 | 2,590 | 2,640 | 2,640 | 284 | 195 | 207 |
| Road transport | 1 | 10,596 | 8,026 | 3,794 | 3,187 | 2,993 | 2,993 | 2,868 | 2,939 | 3,113 |
| Environmental protection | 1 | 3 | 30 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Trading services | 1 | 54,370 | 57,054 | 57,128 | 77,188 | 78,154 | 78,154 | 80,466 | 85,455 | 90,497 |
| Electricity | 1 | 29,202 | 30,058 | 32,779 | 44,460 | 44,375 | 44,375 | 49,525 | 52,596 | 55,699 |
| Water | 1 | 11,491 | 14,003 | 8,911 | 13,799 | 13,718 | 13,718 | 11,261 | 11,959 | 12,665 |
| Waste water management | 1 | 9,355 | 8,526 | 9,941 | 12,189 | 13,094 | 13,094 | 11,680 | 12,404 | 13,136 |
| Waste management | 1 | 4,322 | 4,466 | 5,497 | 6,740 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 8,000 | 8,496 | 8,998 |
| Other | 4 | ı | - | | · - | - | · _ ' | _ | _ | _ [|
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 94,307 | 114,672 | 159,195 | 161,449 | 176,506 | 176,506 | 180,142 | 173,166 | 183,003 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 15,712 | 16,426 | 29,283 | 32,623 | 35,262 | 35,262 | 37,361 | 40,059 | 43,223 |
| Executive and council | 1 | 6,881 | 6,775 | 7,133 | 8,389 | 9,573 | 9,573 | 9,381 | 9,977 | 10,684 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 163 | 523 | 8,637 | 10,398 | 11,464 | 11,464 | 14,842 | 16,026 | 17,544 |
| Corporate services | | 8,668 | 9,128 | 13,514 | 13,836 | 14,225 | 14,225 | 13,138 | 14,056 | 14,995 |
| Community and public safety | 1 | 18,898 | 30,129 | 32,864 | 18,753 | 19,289 | 19,289 | 19,486 | 20,888 | 22,329 |
| Community and social services | 1 | 4,070 | 5,331 | 3,989 | 5,637 | 5,701 | 5,701 | 5,816 | 6,233 | 6,661 |
| Sport and recreation | 1 | 3,289 | 4,490 | 4,328 | 5,306 | 5,744 | 5,744 | 6,238 | 6,687 | 7,147 |
| Public safety | 1 | 2,914 | 3,531 | 2,968 | 5,450 | 5,488 | 5,488 | 6,501 | 6,969 | 7,451 |
| Housing | 1 | 8,625 | 16,777 | 21,580 | 2,361 | 2,356 | 2,356 | 931 | 1,000 | 1,070 |
| Health | 1 | | - | - | | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 1 | 17,147 | 12,613 | 11,359 | 16,320 | 16,621 | 16,621 | 17,612 | 18,849 | 20,119 |
| Planning and development | 1 | 969 | 1,679 | 1,792 | 3,802 | 4,202 | 4,202 | 2,834 | 3,045 | 3,262 |
| Road transport | | 15,815 | 10,548 | 9,252 | 12,146 | 12,095 | 12,095 | 14,408 | 15,407 | 16,431 |
| Environmental protection | 1 | 363 | 386 | 315 | 372 | 323 | 323 | 370 | 397 | 426 |
| Trading services | 1 | 39,555 | 49,692 | 50,922 | 62,647 | 61,397 | 61,397 | 68,858 | 73,368 | 77,956 |
| Electricity | | 20,867 | 26,039 | 26,754 | 36,175 | 35,949 | 35,949 | 43,011 | 45,746 | 48,518 |
| Water | 1 | 8,132 | 11,106 | 9,254 | 11,897 | 11,362 | 11,362 | 11,209 | 11,960 | 12,727 |
| Waste water management | | 6,934 | 8,543 | 8,329 | 10,003 | 9,877 | 9,877 | 10,233 | 10,941 | 11,666 |
| Waste management | 1 1 | | | | | | 4,210 | 4,406 | 4,721 | 5,045 |
| , and the second | 1 1 | 3.623 | 4.004 | 6.585 | 4.5/3 | 4.210 | | | | |
| I iner | 4 | 3,623 | 4,004 792 | 6,585 564 | 4,573 757 | 4,210 677 | | | | |
| Other Total Expenditure - Standard | 4 | 3,623 - 91,312 | 4,004 792 109,653 | 6,585 564 124,993 | 757 131,100 | 677 133,246 | 677 133,246 | 1,008 144,325 | 1,081 154,245 | 1,155 164,782 |

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC011 Matzikama - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | rrent Year 2009/1 | 10 | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year + 2012/13 | |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 21,302 | 30,180 | 70,945 | 71,103 | 85,671 | 85,671 | 91,186 | 78,911 | 83,662 | |
| Executive and council | | 1,341 | 6,904 | 1,593 | 1,452 | 2,072 | 2,072 | 1,012 | 1,316 | 1,822 | |
| Mayor and Council | | 551 | 4,015 | 718 | 645 | 738 | 738 | 722 | 768 | 806 | |
| Municipal Manager | | 789 | 2,889 | 874 | 807 | 1,334 | 1,334 | 290 | 548 | 1,016 | |
| Budget and treasury office | | 16,209 | 17,471 | 68,839 | 68,791 | 82,608 | 82,608 | 89,399 | 77,144 | 81,362 | |
| Corporate services | | 3,752 | 5,805 | 513 | 860 | 990 | 990 | 775 | 451 | 478 | |
| Human Resources | | 1,455 | 1,470 | 101 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 370 | 234 | 24 | |
| Information Technology | | 1,560 | 1,545 | 200 | 98 | 98 327 | 98 327 | - 105 | - | 200 | |
| Property Services | | 714 23 | 248 | 380 | 327 160 | 290 | 290 | 185 220 | 196 21 | 20 | |
| Other Admin Community and public safety | | 7,670 | 2,542 19,102 | 32 26,442 | 7,375 | 7,043 | 7,043 | 5,333 | 5,659 | 5,51 | |
| Community and public safety Community and social services | | 698 | 1,289 | 1,117 | 1,708 | 1,593 | 1,593 | 871 | 921 | 50 | |
| - | | 26 | 462 | 362 | 317 | 428 | 428 | 441 | 464 | 1 | |
| Libraries and Archives | | 20 | 402 | 302 | 317 | 420 | 420 | 441 | 404 | ' | |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc | | 399 | 524 | 399 | 771 | 745 | 745 | 15 | 16 | 1 | |
| Community halls and Facilities | | 274 | 303 | 356 | 620 | 420 | 420 | 415 | 441 | 46 | |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums | | 214 | 303 | 330 | 020 | 420 | 420 | 413 | 441 | 40 | |
| Child Care | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| Aged Care | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Community Other Social | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 2,262 | 1,649 | 1,408 | 1,525 | 1,425 | 1,425 | 1,772 | 1,882 | 1,99 | |
| Public safety | | 1,589 | 881 | 2,337 | 2,686 | 2,486 | 2,486 | 2,430 | 2,581 | 2,73 | |
| Police | | 1,507 | 001 | 2,337 | 2,000 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,430 | 2,501 | 2,13 | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil Defence Street Lighting | | 367 | | 121 | 14 | 14 | 14 | _ | _ | _ | |
| Other | | 1,221 | 881 | 2,216 | 2,672 | 2,472 | 2,472 | 2,430 | 2,581 | 2,73 | |
| Housing | | 3,120 | 15,284 | 21,580 | 1,457 | 1,540 | 1,540 | 260 | 276 | 29. | |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 10,965 | 8,336 | 4,681 | 5,782 | 5,638 | 5,638 | 3,157 | 3,140 | 3,325 | |
| Planning and development | | 366 | 280 | 885 | 2,590 | 2,640 | 2,640 | 284 | 195 | 207 | |
| Economic Development/Planning | | | | 373 | 2,260 | 2,360 | 2,360 | 100 | - | - | |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement | | 366 | 280 | 512 | 330 | 280 | 280 | 184 | 195 | 20 | |
| Licensing & Regulation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road transport | | 10,596 | 8,026 | 3,794 | 3,187 | 2,993 | 2,993 | 2,868 | 2,939 | 3,11 | |
| Roads | | 677 | 3,553 | 78 | 368 | 384 | 384 | 80 | (21) | (2 | |
| Public Buses | | | | | | | | | ` | ` | |
| Parking Garages | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing | | 8,549 | 4,466 | 3,702 | 2,802 | 2,602 | 2,602 | 2,780 | 2,953 | 3,12 | |
| Other | | 1,370 | 7 | 13 | 18 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | |
| Environmental protection | | 3 | 30 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | |
| Pollution Control | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biodiversity & Landscape | | 3 | 30 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading services | | 54,370 | 57,054 | 57,128 | 77,188 | 78,154 | 78,154 | 80,466 | 85,455 | 90,49 | |
| Electricity | | 29,202 | 30,058 | 32,779 | 44,460 | 44,375 | 44,375 | 49,525 | 52,596 | 55,69 | |
| Electricity Distribution | | 29,202 | 30,058 | 32,779 | 44,460 | 44,375 | 44,375 | 49,525 | 52,596 | 55,69 | |
| Electricity Generation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | 11,491 | 14,003 | 8,911 | 13,799 | 13,718 | 13,718 | 11,261 | 11,959 | 12,66 | |
| Water Distribution | | 11,491 | 14,003 | 8,911 | 13,799 | 13,718 | 13,718 | 11,261 | 11,959 | 12,66 | |
| Water Storage | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water management | | 9,355 | 8,526 | 9,941 | 12,189 | 13,094 | 13,094 | 11,680 | 12,404 | 13,13 | |
| Sewerage | | 9,355 | 8,408 | 9,941 | 12,041 | 12,946 | 12,946 | 11,680 | 12,404 | 13,13 | |
| Storm Water Management | | | 118 | | 148 | 148 | 148 | _ | _ | _ | |
| Public Toilets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management | | 4,322 | 4,466 | 5,497 | 6,740 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 8,000 | 8,496 | 8,99 | |
| Solid Waste | | 4,322 | 4,466 | 5,497 | 6,740 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 8,000 | 8,496 | 8,99 | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| otal Revenue - Standard | 2 | 94,307 | 114,672 | 159,195 | 161,449 | 176,506 | 176,506 | 180,142 | 173,166 | 183,00 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | • • • • | |
| 'unanditura Ctandard | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | 45 740 | 17 497 | 20 202 | 22 /22 | 35 3/2 | 25.272 | 27 2/4 | 40.050 | 42.00 | |
| Expenditure - Standard Municipal governance and administration Executive and council | | 15,712 6,881 | 16,426 6,775 | 29,283 7,133 | 32,623 8,389 | 35,262 9,573 | 35,262 9,573 | 37,361 9,381 | 40,059 9,977 | 43,22 10,68 | |

| Managara Managara | | 2,368 | 2,573 | 2,811 | 3,058 | 3,361 | 3,361 | 3,083 | 3,213 | 3,438 |
|---|-----|--------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Manager Budget and treasury office | | 163 | 523 | 8,637 | 10,398 | 11,464 | 11,464 | 14,842 | 16,026 | 17,544 |
| Corporate services | | 8,668 | 9,128 | 13,514 | 13,836 | 14,225 | 14,225 | 13,138 | 14,056 | 14,995 |
| Human Resources | | 1,874 | 2,677 | 3,186 | 4,975 | 4,915 | 4,915 | 3,825 | 4,103 | 4,389 |
| Information Technology | | 1,422 | 1,622 | 1,752 | 1,793 | 2,397 | 2,397 | 1,751 | 1,864 | 1,979 |
| Property Services | | 2,070 | 2,894 | 3,136 | 3,600 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 4,251 | 4,536 | 4,826 |
| Other Admin | | 3,302 | 1,936 | 5,440 | 3,468 | 3,660 | 3,660 | 3,312 | 3,553 | 3,801 |
| Community and public safety | | 18,898 | 30,129 | 32,864 | 18,753 | 19,289 | 19,289 | 19,486 | 20,888 | 22,329 |
| Community and social services | | 4,070 | 5,331 | 3,989 | 5,637 | 5,701 | 5,701 | 5,816 | 6,233 | 6,661 2,947 |
| Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc | | 1,717 | 2,593 | 1,844 | 2,326 | 2,115 | 2,115 | 2,551 | 2,746 | 2,941 |
| Community halls and Facilities | | 1,291 | 1,810 | 1,261 | 2,208 | 2,361 | 2,361 | 2,259 | 2,413 | 2,570 |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums | | 1,061 | 929 | 884 | 1,104 | 1,226 | 1,226 | 1,005 | 1,074 | 1,144 |
| Child Care | | | | | | | | , , , , , | | |
| Aged Care | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Community | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Social | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 3,289 | 4,490 | 4,328 | 5,306 | 5,744 | 5,744 | 6,238 | 6,687 | 7,147 |
| Public safety | | 2,914 | 3,531 | 2,968 | 5,450 | 5,488 | 5,488 | 6,501 | 6,969 | 7,451 |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil Defence | | 251 | 65 | 114 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 375 | 398 | 422 |
| Street Lighting Other | | 2,663 | 3,465 | 2,854 | 5,182 | 5,220 | 5,220 | 6,126 | 6,571 | 7,029 |
| Housing | | 8,625 | 16,777 | 21,580 | 2,361 | 2,356 | 2,356 | 931 | 1,000 | 1,070 |
| Health | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 17,147 | 12,613 | 11,359 | 16,320 | 16,621 | 16,621 | 17,612 | 18,849 | 20,119 |
| Planning and development | | 969 | 1,679 | 1,792 | 3,802 | 4,202 | 4,202 | 2,834 | 3,045 | 3,262 |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 969 | 387 | 827 965 | 2,548 | 3,240 962 | 3,240 | 1,232 | 1,320 | 1,411 |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement | | 969 | 1,291 | 900 | 1,254 | 902 | 962 | 1,603 | 1,725 | 1,851 |
| Licensing & Regulation Road transport | | 15,815 | 10,548 | 9,252 | 12,146 | 12,095 | 12,095 | 14,408 | 15,407 | 16,431 |
| Roads | | 4,683 | 5,688 | 4,115 | 5,963 | 6,661 | 6,661 | 8,308 | 8,847 | 9,396 |
| Public Buses | | ., | -, | ., | -, | -, | -, | -,,,,, | 5,511 | 1,511 |
| Parking Garages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing | | 7,601 | 1,920 | 562 | 738 | 708 | 708 | 828 | 891 | 957 |
| Other | | 3,531 | 2,940 | 4,576 | 5,445 | 4,726 | 4,726 | 5,272 | 5,669 | 6,078 |
| Environmental protection | | 363 | 386 | 315 | 372 | 323 | 323 | 370 | 397 | 426 |
| Pollution Control | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biodiversity & Landscape | | 363 | 386 | 315 | 372 | 323 | 323 | 370 | 397 | 426 |
| Other | | 39,555 | 49,692 | 50,922 | 62,647 | 61,397 | 61,397 | 68,858 | 73,368 | 77,956 |
| Trading services Electricity | 3 3 | 20,867 | 26,039 | 26,754 | 36,175 | 35,949 | 35,949 | 43,011 | 73,368 45,746 | 48,518 |
| Electricity Distribution | | 20,867 | 26,039 | 26,754 | 36,175 | 35,949 | 35,949 | 43,011 | 45,746 45,746 | 48,518 |
| Electricity Generation | | | | , | ,0 | ,. 17 | ,, | 12,27 | ,. 10 | .2,510 |
| Water | | 8,132 | 11,106 | 9,254 | 11,897 | 11,362 | 11,362 | 11,209 | 11,960 | 12,727 |
| Water Distribution | | 8,132 | 11,106 | 9,254 | 11,897 | 11,362 | 11,362 | 11,209 | 11,960 | 12,727 |
| Water Storage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water management | | 6,934 | 8,543 | 8,329 | 10,003 | 9,877 | 9,877 | 10,233 | 10,941 | 11,666 |
| Sewerage | | 4,524 | 5,432 | 5,705 | 7,271 | 7,240 | 7,240 | 7,313 | 7,801 | 8,300 |
| Storm Water Management | | 2,410 | 3,111 | 2,625 | 2,733 | 2,637 | 2,637 | 2,920 | 3,140 | 3,367 |
| Public Toilets | | 3,623 | 4,004 | 6,585 | 4,573 | 4,210 | 4,210 | 4,406 | 4,721 | 5,045 |
| Waste management Solid Waste | | 3,623 | 4,004 | 6,585 | 4,573 | 4,210 | 4,210 | 4,406 | 4,721 | 5,045 |
| Other | | - | 792 | 564 | 757 | 677 | 677 | 1,008 | 1,081 | 1,155 |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | -,-30 | -, | -,100 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | | | 792 | 564 | 757 | 677 | 677 | 1,008 | 1,081 | 1,155 |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 91,312 | 109,653 | 124,993 | 131,100 | 133,246 | 133,246 | 144,325 | 154,245 | 164,782 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 2,995 | 5,019 | 34,202 | 30,349 | 43,260 | 43,260 | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 |

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
 2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance check opexp balance

| Vote Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | rrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager | | 1,341 | 6,904 | 1,965 | 3,712 | 4,432 | 4,432 | 1,112 | 1,316 | 1,822 | |
| Vote2 - Finance | | 17,770 | 19,016 | 74,427 | 68,889 | 82,706 | 82,706 | 89,399 | 77,144 | 81,362 | |
| Vote3 - Corporate | | 5,475 | 19,663 | 22,362 | 2,349 | 2,562 | 2,562 | 1,099 | 795 | 843 | |
| Vote4 - Community Services | | 14,881 | 11,232 | 7,171 | 14,079 | 13,791 | 13,791 | 14,207 | 15,084 | 15,499 | |
| Vote5 - Technical | | 54,840 | 57,857 | 53,270 | 72,420 | 73,015 | 73,015 | 74,325 | 78,827 | 83,478 | |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | _ | - | | - | _ | _ | - | - | | |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 94,307 | 114,672 | 159,195 | 161,449 | 176,506 | 176,506 | 180,142 | 173,166 | 183,003 | |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager | | 6,881 | 7,163 | 7,959 | 10,937 | 12,812 | 12,812 | 10,613 | 11,298 | 12,096 | |
| Vote2 - Finance | | 1,060 | 2,055 | 15,977 | 12,191 | 13,861 | 13,861 | 16,593 | 17,890 | 19,523 | |
| Vote3 - Corporate | | 16,342 | 25,762 | 28,353 | 15,784 | 15,350 | 15,350 | 13,995 | 14,991 | 16,013 | |
| Vote4 - Community Services | | 20,948 | 18,272 | 17,436 | 19,263 | 19,202 | 19,202 | 20,718 | 22,220 | 23,764 | |
| Vote5 - Technical | | 46,081 | 56,401 | 55,267 | 72,926 | 72,020 | 72,020 | 82,405 | 87,847 | 93,387 | |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 91,312 | 109,653 | 124,993 | 131,100 | 133,246 | 133,246 | 144,325 | 154,245 | 164,782 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 2,995 | 5.019 | 34,202 | 30,349 | 43,260 | 43,260 | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 | |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

| 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | |
|---|--------------------|---|--|--|----------------|---|-------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1 | | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
| | 1,341 | 6,904 | 1,965 | 3,712 | 4,432 | 4,432 | 1,112 | 1,316 | 1,822 |
| | 551 | 4,015 | 718 | 645 | 738 | 738 | 722 | 768 | 806 |
| | 789 | 2,889 | 373 874 | 2,260 807 | 2,360 1,334 | 2,360 1,334 | 100 290 | - 548 | - 1,016 |
| | 17,770 | 19,016 | 74,427 | 68,889 | 82,706 | 82,706 | 89,399 | 77,144 | 81,362 |
| | 2,280 | 2,194 | 17,316 | 20,481 | 20,481 | 20,481 | 17,596 | 20,504 | 23,007 |
| | | | 24 752 | 10 501 | 22.240 | - 22.240 | 47 150 | 20.441 | 20.422 |
| | | | | | | | | | 30,632 1,575 |
| | 1,560 | 1,545 | 1,071 | 98 | 98 | 98 | - | - | - |
| | 5,131 | 5,833 | 18,685 | 27,580 | 27,610 | 27,610 | 23,250 | 24,692 | 26,148 |
| | 5.475 | 19.663 | 22.362 | 2.349 | 2.562 | 2.562 | 1.099 | 795 | 843 |
| | 23 | 2,542 | 32 | 160 | 290 | 290 | 220 | 21 | 23 |
| | 3,120 | 15,284 | 21,580 | 1,457 | 1,540 | 1,540 | 260 | 276 | 292 |
| | | | | | | | | | 247 |
| | /14 | 248 | 380 | 321 | 321 | 321 | 185 | 190 | 208 |
| | 163 | 119 | 360 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 64 | 68 | 72 |
| | 14,881 | 11,232 | 7,171 | 14,079 | 13,791 | 13,791 | 14,207 | 15,084 | 15,499 |
| | 28 | 43 | 34 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 26 | 28 | 29 |
| | | | | | | | | | 467 |
| | | | | | | | | | 17 17 |
| | 59 | 58 | 99 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 95 | 101 | 107 |
| | 4,322 | 4,466 | | 6,740 | 6,967 | 6,967 | 8,000 | 8,496 | 8,998 |
| | 1 221 | 001 | 2 214 | 2 472 | 2.472 | - 2.472 | 2 420 | 2 501 | 2 722 |
| | | | | | | | | | 2,733 3,127 |
| | 3 | 30 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| | 54,840 | 57,857 | | | | | | | 83,478 |
| | | | | | | | | | 135 55,699 |
| | 1,370 | 7 | 13 | 18 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| | 1,164 | 1,248 | 1,275 | 1,310 | 1,210 | 1,210 | 1,671 | 1,775 | 1,879 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 9,941 | | | | | | 13,136 (23) |
| | , , | 118 | | 148 | 148 | 148 | - | - | - |
| | 367 | 44.000 | 121 | 14 | 14 | 14 | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | 12,665 |
| | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2,280 2,579 2,459 3,760 1,560 5,131 5,475 23 3,120 1,455 714 163 14,881 28 274 26 399 59 4,322 1,221 8,549 3 54,840 203 29,202 1,370 1,164 677 9,355 1,012 367 11,491 | 2,280 2,194 2,579 3,111 2,459 2,232 3,760 4,101 1,560 1,545 5,131 5,833 5,475 19,663 23 2,542 3,120 15,284 1,455 1,470 714 248 163 119 14,881 11,232 28 43 274 303 26 462 399 524 59 58 4,322 4,466 1,221 881 8,549 4,466 3 3 30 54,840 57,857 203 161 29,202 30,058 1,370 7 1,164 1,248 677 3,553 9,355 8,408 1,012 300 118 367 11,491 14,003 | 2,280 2,194 17,316 2,579 3,111 2,459 2,232 36,752 3,760 4,101 1,674 1,560 1,545 5,131 5,833 18,685 5,475 19,663 22,362 23 2,542 32 3,120 15,284 21,580 1,455 1,470 10 714 248 380 163 119 360 14,881 11,232 7,171 28 43 34 274 303 356 26 462 362 399 524 399 59 58 99 4,322 4,466 1,221 881 2,216 8,549 4,466 3,702 3 30 2 2 54,840 57,857 53,270 203 161 152 29,202 30,058 32,779 1,370 7 13 1,164 1,248 1,275 677 3,553 8,408 9,941 1,012 300 118 367 11,491 14,003 8,911 | 2,280 | 2,280 2,194 17,316 20,481 20,481 2,579 3,111 32,368 3,760 4,101 1,674 2,149 2,149 1,560 1,545 98 98 98 5,131 5,833 18,685 27,580 27,610 5,475 19,663 22,362 2,349 2,562 23 2,542 32 160 290 3,120 15,284 21,580 1,457 1,540 1,455 1,470 10 275 275 714 248 380 327 327 163 119 360 130 130 14,881 11,232 7,171 14,079 13,791 28 43 34 43 43 274 303 356 620 40 26 462 362 317 428 399 524 399 771 745 59 58 | 2,280 | 2,280 | 2,280 |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | | ırrent Year 2009/ | | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 | |
| Example 8 - Vote8 Subvote example 8 | | - | _ | _ | | - | _ | | - | _ | |
| Example 9 - Vote9 Subvote example 9 | | - | _ | _ | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Example 10 - Vote10 Subvote example 10 | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | |
| Example 11 - Vote11 Subvote example 11 | | | | - | | - | | · | | - | |
| Example 12 - Vote12 Subvote example 12 | | | | - | | - | | | - | - | |
| Example 13 - Vote13 Subvote example 13 | | - | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| Example 14 - Vote14 Subvote example 14 | | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cı | ırrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand | = | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 | |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Subvote example 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 94,307 | 114,672 | 159,195 | 161,449 | 176,506 | 176,506 | 180,142 | 173,166 | 183,003 | |

| Vote Description Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | rrent Year 2009/1 | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year + 2012/13 |
| xpenditure by Vote 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager | 6,881 | 7,163 | 7,959 | 10,937 | 12,812 | 12,812 | 10,613 | 11,298 | 12,096 |
| Council | 4,512 | 4,203 | 4,322 | 5,331 | 6,212 | 6,212 | 6,298 | 6,765 | 7,246 |
| Local Economic Development Municipal Manager | 2,368 | 387 2,573 | 827 2,811 | 2,548 3,058 | 3,240 3,361 | 3,240 3,361 | 1,232 3,083 | 1,320 3,213 | 1,411 3,438 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote2 - Finance | 1,060 | 2,055 | 15,977 | 12,191 | 13,861 | 13,861 | 16,593 | 17,890 | 19,523 |
| Equitable Share | 200 | 60 | 6,168 | 190 | 490 | 490 | 2,050 | 2,177 | 2,306 |
| Expenses | 53 | 416 | 1,949 | 3,817 | 3,871 | 3,871 | 5,320 | 5,685 | 6,059 |
| Finance | 46 | 328 | 1,899 | 1,512 | 618 | 618 | 1,837 | 2,120 | 2,716 |
| Income | 259 | 480 | 176 | 4,680 | 4,731 | 4,731 | 5,635 | 6,043 | 6,46 |
| IT | 422 | 622 | 1,752 | 1,793 | 2,397 | 2,397 | 1,751 | 1,864 | 1,979 |
| Taxes | 80 | 150 | 4,033 | 200 | 1,753 | 1,753 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote3 - Corporate | 16,342 | 25,762 | 28,353 | 15,784 | 15,350 | 15,350 | 13,995 | 14,991 | 16,013 |
| Administration | 3,302 | 1,936 | 5,440 | 3,468 | 3,660 | 3,660 | 3,312 | 3,553 | 3,801 |
| Housing | 8,625 | 16,777 | 15,314 | 2,361 | 2,356 | 2,356 | 931 | 1,000 | 1,070 |
| Human Resources | 1,874 | 2,677 | 3,186 | 4,975 | 4,915 | 4,915 | 3,825 | 4,103 | 4,389 |
| Property Management | 2,070 | 2,894 | 3,136 | 3,600 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 4,251 | 4,536 | 4,826 |
| Tourism | | 792 | 564 | 757 | 677 | 677 | 1,008 | 1,081 | 1,155 |
| Town Planning | 471 | 686 | 714 | 623 | 489 | 489 | 669 | 719 | 771 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote4 - Community Services | 20,948 | 18,272 | 17,436 | 19,263 | 19,202 | 19,202 | 20,718 | 22,220 | 23,764 |
| Caravan Parks | 59 | 57 | 52 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 59 | 63 | 66 |
| Cemeteries | 1,061 | 929 | 884 | 1,104 | 1,226 | 1,226 | 1,005 | 1,074 | 1,144 |
| Libraries | 1,717 | 2,593 | 1,844 | 2,326 | 2,115 | 2,115 | 2,551 | 2,746 | 2,94 |
| MPRC | 1,291 | 1,810 | 1,261 | 2,208 | 2,361 | 2,361 | 2,259 | 2,413 | 2,570 |
| Recreation | 631 | 778 | 868 | 627 | 750 | 750 | 785 | 836 | 887 |
| Refuse | 3,623 | 4,004 | 6,585 | 4,573 | 4,210 | 4,210 | 4,406 | 4,721 | 5,04 |
| Street Cleaning | 1,939 | 2,331 | 2,211 | 2,066 | 2,222 | 2,222 | 2,330 | 2,508 | 2,692 |
| Traffic | 2,663 | 3,465 | 2,854 | 5,182 | 5,220 | 5,220 | 6,126 | 6,571 | 7,029 |
| Vehicle Licensing | 7,601 | 1,920 | 562 | 738 | 708 | 708 | 828 | 891 | 95 |
| Wetlands | 363 | 386 | 315 | 372 | 323 | 323 | 370 | 397 | 426 |
| Vote5 - Technical | 46,081 | 56,401 | 55,267 | 72,926 | 72,020 | 72,020 | 82,405 | 87,847 | 93,387 |
| Building Control | 499 | 606 | 251 | 631 | 474 | 474 | 934 | 1,005 | 1,080 |
| Electricity | 21,391 | 26,128 | 27,432 | 36,174 | 35,949 | 35,949 | 43,011 | 45,746 | 48,518 |
| Engineering Parks and Resorts | 1,592 | 610 | 2,364 | 3,379 | 2,504 | 2,504 3,676 | 2,942 | 3,160 | 3,38 |
| Roads | 2,042 4,683 | 2,748 5,688 | 2,323 4,115 | 3,181 5,963 | 3,676 6,661 | 3,676 6,661 | 3,860 8,308 | 4,143 8,847 | 4,43! 9,39 |
| Sewerage | 4,003 4,524 | 5,432 | 5,705 | 7,271 | 7,240 | 7,240 | 7,313 | 7,801 | 8,30 |
| Sport Grounds | 556 | 907 | 1,084 | 1,429 | 1,249 | 1,249 | 1,535 | 1,645 | 1,75 |
| Storm Water Management | 2,410 | 3,111 | 2,625 | 2,733 | 2,637 | 2,637 | 2,920 | 3,140 | 3,36 |
| Street Lightning | 251 | 65 | 114 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 375 | 398 | 42 |
| Water | 8,132 | 11,106 | 9,254 | 11,897 | 11,362 | 11,362 | 11,209 | 11,960 | 12,72 |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12,72 |
| Subvote example 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | | - | - | - | - | | - | _ | |
| Subvote example 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | | urrent Year 2009 | | | n Term Revenue Framework | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Example 8 - Vote8 Subvote example 8 | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 Subvote example 9 | | <u>.</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 Subvote example 10 | | <u>.</u> | <u>-</u> | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 Subvote example 11 | | | _ | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 Subvote example 12 | | | | - | | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Example 13 - Vote13 Subvote example 13 | | <u>-</u> | - | - | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example 14 - Vote14 Subvote example 14 | | - | _ | - | | - | | | - | - |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cı | urrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | _ | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | - | - | 1 | ı | - | ı | - | - | - |
| Subvote example 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 91,312 | 109,653 | 124,993 | 131,100 | 133,246 | 133,246 | 144,325 | 154,245 | 164,782 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 2,995 | 5,019 | 34,202 | 30,349 | 43,260 | 43,260 | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 |

References
1. Insert Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC011 Matzikama - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Note | 009/10 | 2010/11 Med | lium Term Revenu Framework | ie & Expenditure |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Property rates Prop | Full Year Pre-audit Forecast outcome | Budget Yea 2010/11 | r Budget Year + 2011/12 | 1 Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Properly rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue 2 23,605 26,453 31,083 41,354 41,730 7,710 7,894 8,729 11,456 7,411 10,410 9,710 7,894 8,729 11,456 7,411 10,410 9,710 7,894 8,729 11,456 7,411 10,410 9,710 7,894 8,729 11,456 7,411 10,410 9,710 7,894 8,729 11,456 7,411 10,410 9,710 7,894 8,729 11,456 7,411 10,410 9,710 7,894 8,729 11,456 1,451 4,800 8,729 1,464 1,321 1,424 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,60 | | | | |
| Properly rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue 2 23,005 26,453 31,083 41,354 41,730 14,041 9,710 9,710 1,856 7,411 10,410 9,710 1,856 1,456 | 20,160 20,160 | 60 22,95 | 50 24,373 | 25,811 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue 2 23,605 26,453 31,083 41,354 41,730 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue 2 8,729 11,456 7,411 10,410 9,710 | 41,730 41,730 | 30 47,30 | 01 50,234 | 53,198 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue 2 6,464 8,169 5,909 7,104 7,894 4,800 5,900 7,104 4,518 4,800 5,900 7,104 4,518 4,800 5,900 7,104 4,518 4,800 5,900 7,104 7,894 4,400 7,894 4,400 7,894 4,400 7,894 4,400 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,894 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,518 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,800 7,104 4,100 7 | 9,710 9,710 | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue 2 | 7,894 7,894 | • | | |
| Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Interest earned - ou | 4,800 4,800 | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Interest earned - outstanding earned - outstan | 4,600 4,600 | 00 5,50 | 0 5,641 | 0,100 |
| Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Interest earned - outstanding earned Interest earned Interest earned - outstanding earned Interest earned - outstanding earned Interest earned - outstanding earned Interest earned earned Interest | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines 1,236 778 2,552 2,515 2,465 211 236 270 5 261 211 236 270 2469 24,200 24,000 24, | 1,890 1,890 | | | |
| Dividends received Fines | 1,500 1,500 | 00 1,50 | 1,593 | |
| Fines | 2,100 2,100 | 00 1,40 | 00 1,487 | 1,575 |
| Licences and permits | - | - | | |
| Agency services Transfers recognised - operational Agency services Transfers recognised - operational Other revenue 2 2,204 11,420 6,627 9,645 2,098 Gains on disposal of PPE Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Expenditure By Type Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment 3 3,3036 3,254 1,000 1,0 | 2,465 2,465 | 65 2,46 | 55 2,618 | 2,772 |
| Agency services 1,775 4,269 3,263 2,302 2,102 Transfers recognised - operational 14,145 20,200 56,682 26,525 28,377 Other revenue 2 2,204 11,420 6,627 9,645 2,098 Gains on disposal of PPE 263 270 268 1,320 1,120 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 104,843 139,244 131,103 126,156 1 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 2 28,946 32,935 36,004 50,648 47,345 Remuneration of councillors 3,190 2,966 3,265 3,578 3,578 Debt impairment 3 3,036 3,254 1,000 1,000 Depreciation & asset impairment 2 7,992 8,981 11,028 14,132 13,947 Finance charges 2,070 1,988 3,267 3,613 3,623 Bulk purchases 2 16,528 16,333 23,281 29,100 29,800 Other materials 8 | 211 211 | 11 12 | 21 129 | 136 |
| Transfers recognised - operational Other revenue 14,145 20,200 56,682 26,525 28,377 Other revenue 2 2,204 11,420 6,627 9,645 2,098 Gains on disposal of PPE 263 270 268 1,320 1,120 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 80,006 104,843 139,244 131,103 126,156 1 Expenditure By Type Employee related costs 2 28,946 32,935 36,004 50,648 47,345 Remuneration of councillors 3,190 2,966 3,265 3,578 3,578 Debt impairment 3 3,036 3,254 1,000 1,000 Depreciation & asset impairment 2 7,992 8,981 11,028 14,132 13,947 Finance charges 2,070 1,988 3,267 3,613 3,623 Bulk purchases 2 16,528 16,333 23,281 29,100 29,800 Other materials 8 1,457 501 | 2,102 2,102 | | | |
| Other revenue Gains on disposal of PPE 263 270 268 1,320 1,120 1 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 80,006 104,843 139,244 131,103 126,156 1 Expenditure By Type Employee related costs 2 28,946 32,935 36,004 50,648 47,345 88 88,006 2,046 3,265 3,578 3,578 3,578 1,000 1,00 | 28,377 28,377 | | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE 263 270 268 1,320 1,120 | 2,098 2,098 | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type Employee related costs 2 28,946 32,935 36,004 50,648 47,345 8 8 11,000 1,0 | 1,120 1,120 126,156 126,156 | | - | · · |
| Employee related costs 2 28,946 32,935 36,004 50,648 47,345 Remuneration of councillors 3,190 2,966 3,265 3,578 3,578 3,578 Debt impairment 3 3,036 3,254 1,000 1,000 1,000 Depreciation & asset impairment 2 7,992 8,981 11,028 14,132 13,947 2,070 1,988 3,267 3,613 3,623 | 126,156 | 56 136,40 | 146,486 | 156,885 |
| Employee related costs 2 28,946 32,935 36,004 50,648 47,345 Remuneration of councillors 3,190 2,966 3,265 3,578 3,578 3,578 Debt impairment 3 3,036 3,254 1,000 1,000 1,000 Depreciation & asset impairment 2 7,992 8,981 11,028 14,132 13,947 2,070 1,988 3,267 3,613 3,623 Bulk purchases 2 16,528 16,333 23,281 29,100 29,800 Other materials 8 Contracted services 1,457 501 27 330 930 Transfers and grants 12,687 23,260 22,682 Other expenditure 4,5 15,407 19,436 25,439 28,700 33,023 Contributions recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributions ratation Contributions Contributions Contributions Contributions Contributi | | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors 3,190 2,966 3,265 3,578 3,578 1,000 | 47,345 47,345 | 45 56,88 | 36 61,266 | 65,800 |
| Debt impairment | 3,578 3,578 | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment 2 7,992 8,981 11,028 14,132 13,947 Finance charges 2 2,070 1,988 3,267 3,613 3,623 Bulk purchases 2 16,528 16,333 23,281 29,100 29,800 Other materials 8 | 1,000 1,000 | | | |
| Finance charges 2,070 1,988 3,267 3,613 3,623 Bulk purchases 2 16,528 16,333 23,281 29,100 29,800 Other materials 8 | 13,947 13,947 | 47 10,73 | | |
| Other materials 8 1,457 501 27 330 930 Transfers and grants 12,687 23,260 22,682 22,682 33,023 Other expenditure 4,5 15,407 19,436 25,439 28,700 33,023 Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure 91,312 109,653 124,993 131,100 133,246 1 Surplus/(Deficit) (11,306) (4,810) 14,251 3 (7,089) Transfers recognised - capital 6 - | 3,623 3,623 | 23 4,19 | 98 4,458 | 4,721 |
| Contracted services 1,457 501 27 330 930 Transfers and grants 12,687 23,260 22,682 Other expenditure 4,5 15,407 19,436 25,439 28,700 33,023 Expenditure 91,312 109,653 124,993 131,100 133,246 132,246 Surplus/(Deficit) (11,306) (4,810) 14,251 3 (7,089) Transfers recognised - capital (14,301 9,829 19,951 30,346 50,349 Contributions recognised capital (5,001) (6,001) (7,000) Contributed assets 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Attributable to minorities 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Attributable to minorities 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Contributions 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 Contributions 2,995 2,9 | 29,800 29,800 | 00 37,00 | 00 39,294 | 41,612 |
| Transfers and grants 12,687 23,260 22,682 Other expenditure 4,5 15,407 19,436 25,439 28,700 33,023 Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure 91,312 109,653 124,993 131,100 133,246 1 Surplus/(Deficit) (11,306) (4,810) 14,251 3 (7,089) Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital contributions 6 - | | | | |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE 4, 5 15,407 19,436 25,439 28,700 33,023 Total Expenditure 91,312 109,653 124,993 131,100 133,246 1 Surplus/(Deficit) (11,306) (4,810) 14,251 3 (7,089) Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets 6 - | 930 930 | 30 95 | 50 1,009 | 1,068 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure 91,312 109,653 124,993 131,100 133,246 1 Surplus/(Deficit) (11,306) (4,810) 14,251 3 (7,089) Transfers recognised - capital 14,301 9,829 19,951 30,346 50,349 Contributions recognised - capital 6 | | 92 | 25 1,042 | 1,559 |
| Total Expenditure | 33,023 33,023 | 23 27,77 | 71 29,493 | 31,232 |
| Contributions recognised - capital contributions Contribut | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & Contributions Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities 14,301 9,829 19,951 30,346 50,349 | 133,246 133,246 | 46 144,32 | 25 154,245 | 164,782 |
| Transfers recognised - capital 14,301 9,829 19,951 30,346 50,349 Contributions recognised - capital 6 - - - - - Contributed assets 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Attributable to minorities 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 | (7,089) (7,089 | 89) (7,92 | 20) (7,759 | (7,897) |
| Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Contributions Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities | 50,349 50,349 | | | |
| Contributed assets 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Contributions Taxation 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Attributable to minorities 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Taxation Use of the contribution o | | | | |
| contributions Taxation 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Attributable to minorities 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 | 43,260 43,260 | 60 35,81 | 18,921 | 18,222 |
| Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Attributable to minorities 4 <td< td=""><td>10,250</td><td>30,0</td><td>13//21</td><td>,</td></td<> | 10,250 | 30,0 | 13//21 | , |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 Attributable to minorities 40 | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | 43,260 43,260 | 60 35,81 | 18,921 | 18,222 |
| | .5,255 | 23,01 | .5,721 | . 0,222 |
| | 43,260 43,260 | 60 35,81 | 18,921 | 18,222 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate 7 | 10,200 | 00,01 | 10,721 | 10,222 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 2,995 5,019 34,202 30,349 43,260 | 43,260 43,260 | 60 35,81 | 17 18,921 | 18,222 |

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- \dot{a} 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method

WC011 Matzikama - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | | Current Ye | ar 2009/10 | | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | 400 | |
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager Vote2 - Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,712 | 100 | - |
| Vote3 - Corporate | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote4 - Community Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote5 - Technical | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | 18,900 | - | 150 |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 Example 11 - Vote11 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Example 11 - Vote11 Example 12 - Vote12 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | 24,612 | 100 | 150 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager | | 746 | 476 | 483 | 2,660 | 2,660 | 2,660 | 2,660 | 700 | 100 | 100 |
| Vote2 - Finance | | 1,457 | 1,591 | 1,339 | 1,165 | 870 | 870 | 870 | 3,040 | 1,750 | 1,000 |
| Vote3 - Corporate | | 3,343 | 15,173 | 93 | 7,155 | 14,085 | 14,085 | 14,085 | 8,987 | 9,031 | 13,732 |
| Vote4 - Community Services | | 345 | 1,211 | 956 | 880 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 686 | 5,857 | 730 |
| Vote5 - Technical | | 16,197 | 16,180 | 27,536 | 35,183 | 50,749 | 50,749 | 50,749 | 19,747 | 20,835 | 23,809 |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 Example 10 - Vote10 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 Example 11 - Vote11 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 22,087 | 34,631 | 30,406 | 47,043 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 33,160 | 37,573 | 39,371 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 22,087 | 34,631 | 30,406 | 47,043 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 57,772 | 37,673 | 39,521 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 2,668 | 2,125 | 1,848 | 4,200 | 10,645 | 10,645 | 10,645 | 9,179 | 2,396 | 6,670 |
| Executive and council | | 746 | 476 | 469 | 2,650 | 2,650 | 2,650 | 2,650 | 5,762 | 150 | 50 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 1,196 | 1,192 | 952 | 665 | 490 | 490 | 490 | 2,790 | 1,300 | 700 |
| Corporate services Community and public safety | | 726 4,301 | 457 16,579 | 4 <u>27</u> 1,577 | 885 8,950 | 7,505 9,245 | 7,505 9,245 | 7,505 9,245 | 627 11,571 | 946 10,237 | 5,920 10,812 |
| Community and public salety Community and social services | | 143 | 383 | 402 | 230 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 286 | 237 | 110 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1,088 | 735 | 950 | 1,700 | 1,825 | 1,825 | 1,825 | 2,660 | 1,700 | 2,600 |
| Public safety | | 203 | 402 | 208 | 510 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 400 | 470 | 620 |
| Housing | | 2,868 | 15,060 | 17 | 6,510 | 6,510 | 6,510 | 6,510 | 8,225 | 7,830 | 7,482 |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1,816 | 4,225 | 6,974 | 7,100 | 9,928 | 9,928 | 9,928 | 7,136 | 3,575 | 4,300 |
| Planning and development | | 1 906 | 40 | 20 | 210 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 974 | 675 | 650 |
| Road transport | 1 | 1,806 | 4,107 77 | 6,954 | 6,890 | 9,518 | 9,518 | 9,518 | 6,162 | 2,900 | 3,650 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | 20.404 | 39,606 | 29,825 | 21,385 | 17,709 |
| Environmental protection Trading services | | 13 303 | | 19 978 | 26 733 | 39 606 | | | | | |
| Trading services | | 13,303 6,448 | 11,687 | 19,978 7,601 | 26,733 8,623 | 39,606 6,566 | 39,606 6,566 | | 4.200 | 2,775 | 0.300 |
| • | | 13,303 6,448 3,212 | | 19,978 7,601 347 | 26,733 8,623 1,720 | 39,606 6,566 5,420 | 6,566 5,420 | 6,566 5,420 | 4,200 6,175 | 2,775 1,380 | 5,305 2,905 |
| Trading services Electricity | | 6,448 | 11,687 4,752 | 7,601 | 8,623 | 6,566 | 6,566 | 6,566 | | | |
| Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management | | 6,448 3,212 | 11,687 4,752 2,554 4,182 200 | 7,601 347 12,030 | 8,623 1,720 16,250 140 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 | 6,175 19,450 - | 1,380 12,080 5,150 | 2,905 9,499 - |
| Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other | | 6,448 3,212 3,643 | 11,687 4,752 2,554 4,182 200 15 | 7,601 347 12,030 30 | 8,623 1,720 16,250 140 60 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 | 6,175 19,450 - 61 | 1,380 12,080 5,150 80 | 2,905 9,499 - 30 |
| Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management | 3 | 6,448 3,212 | 11,687 4,752 2,554 4,182 200 | 7,601 347 12,030 | 8,623 1,720 16,250 140 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 | 6,175 19,450 - | 1,380 12,080 5,150 | 2,905 9,499 - |
| Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: | 3 | 6,448 3,212 3,643 22,087 | 11,687 4,752 2,554 4,182 200 15 34,631 | 7,601 347 12,030 30 30,406 | 8,623 1,720 16,250 140 60 47,043 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,175 19,450 - 61 57,772 | 1,380 12,080 5,150 80 37,673 | 2,905 9,499 - 30 39,521 |
| Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government | 3 | 6,448 3,212 3,643 22,087 | 11,687 4,752 2,554 4,182 200 15 34,631 | 7,601 347 12,030 30 30,406 | 8,623 1,720 16,250 140 60 47,043 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,175 19,450 - 61 | 1,380 12,080 5,150 80 | 2,905 9,499 - 30 |
| Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government | 3 | 6,448 3,212 3,643 22,087 9,101 2,268 | 11,687 4,752 2,554 4,182 200 15 34,631 | 7,601 347 12,030 30 30,406 | 8,623 1,720 16,250 140 60 47,043 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,175 19,450 - 61 57,772 | 1,380 12,080 5,150 80 37,673 | 2,905 9,499 - 30 39,521 |
| Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality | 3 | 6,448 3,212 3,643 22,087 9,101 2,268 2,089 | 11,687 4,752 2,554 4,182 200 15 34,631 | 7,601 347 12,030 30 30,406 | 8,623 1,720 16,250 140 60 47,043 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 | 6,175 19,450 - 61 57,772 | 1,380 12,080 5,150 80 37,673 | 2,905 9,499 - 30 39,521 |
| Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants | | 9,101 2,268 2,089 843 | 11,687 4,752 2,554 4,182 200 15 34,631 7,575 1,921 | 7,601 347 12,030 30 30,406 17,553 179 | 8,623 1,720 16,250 140 60 47,043 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 | 6,175 19,450 - 61 57,772 33,565 | 1,380 12,080 5,150 80 37,673 | 2,905 9,499 - 30 39,521 22,686 |
| Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 6,448 3,212 3,643 22,087 9,101 2,268 2,089 | 11,687 4,752 2,554 4,182 200 15 34,631 7,575 1,921 | 7,601 347 12,030 30 30,406 17,553 179 | 8,623 1,720 16,250 140 60 47,043 23,269 7,078 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 | 6,175 19,450 - 61 57,772 33,565 | 1,380 12,080 5,150 80 37,673 21,744 | 2,905 9,499 - 30 39,521 22,686 |
| Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations | 4 5 | 9,101 2,268 2,089 843 | 11,687 4,752 2,554 4,182 200 15 34,631 7,575 1,921 | 7,601 347 12,030 30 30,406 17,553 179 17,732 2,219 | 8,623 1,720 16,250 140 60 47,043 23,269 7,078 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 40,151 7,163 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 40,151 7,163 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 40,151 7,163 | 6,175 19,450 - 61 57,772 33,565 | 1,380 12,080 5,150 80 37,673 21,744 | 2,905 9,499 - 30 39,521 22,686 |
| Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 9,101 2,268 2,089 843 | 11,687 4,752 2,554 4,182 200 15 34,631 7,575 1,921 | 7,601 347 12,030 30 30,406 17,553 179 | 8,623 1,720 16,250 140 60 47,043 23,269 7,078 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 | 6,566 5,420 27,620 50 69,474 33,058 7,093 | 6,175 19,450 - 61 57,772 33,565 | 1,380 12,080 5,150 80 37,673 21,744 | 2,905 9,499 - 30 39,521 22,686 |

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

| | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|--|----------------|
| WC011 Matzikama - Table A5 Budgeted Cal | pital Ref | 2006/7 | by vote, stand | dard classific | ation and fun | | ear 2009/10 | | 2010/11 Medius | m Term Revenue | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year 2010/11 | Framework Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | ┝ | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote1 - Municipal Manager | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,712 | 100 | - |
| Council Local Economic Development | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | 5,712 | 100 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote2 - Finance | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | - | _ | |
| Equitable Share Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Income | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT Taxes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote3 - Corporate Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing Human Resources Property Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism Town Planning | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Town Planning | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote4 - Community Services Caravan Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries Libraries | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MPRC Recreation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse Street Cleaning | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traffic Vehicle Licensing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wetlands Vote5 - Technical | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18,900 | - | 150 |
| Building Control Electricity | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| Engineering Parks and Resorts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Sewerage Sport Grounds | | | | | | | | | 18,900 | - | 150 |
| Storm Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lightning Water Example 6 - Vote6 | Ì | | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | |
| Subvote example 6 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example 7 - Vote7 Subvote example 7 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example 8 - Vote8 Subvote example 8 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Survey Compt. 0 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subvote example 9 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Subvote example 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Subvote example 11 | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | Ì | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | _ | | |
| Subvote example 12 | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example 13 - Vote13 Subvote example 13 | Ì | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example 14 - Vote14 Subvote example 14 | Ì | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | Ì | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subvote example 15 | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ì | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24,612 | 100 | 150 |
| | • | | | | | | | | | | |

| WC011 Matzikama - Table A6 Budgeted Fin | nanci | al Position | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | | Current Ye | ear 2009/10 | 2010/11 Mediu | ım Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| ASSETS | 1 | Γ | _ - | | Γ Ι | 1 | Ţ., | Γ ' | Γ ' | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| Current assets | | | | | 221 | 4/1/ | 4 (1) | 1 1/1/ | 0.452 | 1 (44 | 4/4 |
| Call investment denosits | 1 | 0 257 | 1 1/2 | 0 727 | 321 | 4,616 | 4,616 | 4,616 | | | 464 2 500 |
| Call investment deposits Consumer debtors | 1 | 8,357 11,653 | 1,142 16,388 | 9,727 19,341 | 8,558 19,926 | 8,558 19,926 | 8,558 19,926 | 8,558 19,926 | | 6,335 22,552 | 2,500 24,029 |
| Other debtors | ' | 1,078 | 5,652 | 6,718 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | | | 400 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 831 | 55 | 31 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | | | |
| Inventory | 2 | 2,349 | 2,181 | 2,103 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | | | |
| Total current assets | + | 24,268 | 25,419 | 37,921 | 36,833 | 41,128 | 41,128 | 41,128 | | | |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables Investments | | 658 | 846 | 745 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 670 | 630 | 590 |
| Investment property Investment in Associate | | 14,845 | 14,745 | 14,013 | 14,013 | 14,013 | 14,013 | 14,013 | 14,013 | 14,013 | 14,013 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 104,174 | 112,547 | 146,174 | 179,085 | 201,701 | 201,701 | 201,701 | 248,620 | 274,895 | 302,344 |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | ' |
| Biological | | | | | | | | / | | | |
| Intangible | | 677 | 867 | 947 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 500 | 400 | 300 |
| Other non-current assets | ₩ | 120 255 | 120 004 | 1/1 070 | 104 400 | 217.024 | 217.024 | 217.024 | 2/2 002 | 200 020 | 217 247 |
| Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS | <u> </u> | 120,355 144,623 | 129,006 154,424 | 161,879 199,801 | 194,408 231,241 | 217,024 258,152 | 217,024 258,152 | 217,024 258,152 | | | |
| | +- | 144,023 | 134,424 | 177,001 | 231,241 | 230,132 | 230,132 | 230,132 | 277,332 | 323,170 | 347,102 |
| LIABILITIES | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 ' | 1 | | |
| Current liabilities | 1 | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | |
| Bank overdraft Borrowing | 1 4 | 1,957 | 2,103 | 3,074 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 3,400 | 4,000 | 4,400 |
| Borrowing Consumer deposits | 4 | 1,714 | 2,103 1,876 | 2,253 | 2,500 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 2,500 | 2,500 | | | 3,200 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 10,995 | 1,876 | 14,668 | 9,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | | | 10,296 |
| Provisions | | 2,757 | 2,771 | 6,366 | 6,630 | 6,630 | 6,630 | 6,630 | | | 7,985 |
| Total current liabilities | + | 17,424 | 19,614 | 26,361 | 20,630 | 25,630 | 25,630 | 25,630 | | | 25,881 |
| Non current liabilities | + | - | | | | | | | | | · |
| Borrowing | | 17,336 | 19,178 | 19,069 | 26,030 | 35,030 | 35,030 | 35,030 | 45,231 | 44,009 | 48,088 |
| Provisions | | 10,894 | 11,642 | 15,228 | 15,697 | 15,697 | 15,697 | 15,697 | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | + | 28,230 | 30,820 | 34,297 | 41,727 | 50,727 | 50,727 | 50,727 | | | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | + | 45,653 | 50,435 | 60,658 | 62,357 | 76,357 | 76,357 | 76,357 | | | |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 98,970 | 103,990 | 139,143 | 168,884 | 181,795 | 181,795 | 181,795 | 217,612 | 236,334 | 254,555 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | ı' | | | ! | 1' | 1 | ' | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 23,844 | 38,043 | 132,295 | 160,126 | 173,037 | 173,037 | 173,037 | | | |
| Reserves | 4 | 75,126 | 65,947 | 6,847 | 8,758 | 8,758 | 8,758 | 8,758 | 200 | 6,335 | 2,500 |
| Minorities' interests | | **** | 122,000 | 100.440 | 112.004 | 121 705 | 101 705 | 101 705 | 217.440 | 227.004 | |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 98,970 | 103,990 | 139,143 | 168,884 | 181,795 | 181,795 | 181,795 | 217,612 | 236,334 | 254,555 |

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC011 Matzikama - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| WC011 Matzikaina - Table A7 Buugeteu Ca | 4511 11 | OWS | | | | | | | 2010/11 Modic | | - C Evnanditura |
|---|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | l | Current Ye | ar 2009/10 | | 2010/11 Mealu | ım Term Revenue Framework | 3 & Expenditure |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | 1 Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | 1 | | 1 | į į | | 1 | | |
| Receipts | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | į į | 1 | | | l l |
| Ratepayers and other | | 63,088 | 77,136 | 75,587 | 99,073 | 92,474 | 92,474 | 92,474 | | 109,069 | |
| Government - operating | 1 | 14,145 | 20,200 | 56,682 | 26,525 | 28,377 | 28,377 | 28,377 | 29,268 | 32,706 | 36,392 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 14,301 | 9,829 | 19,951 | 30,346 | 50,349 | 50,349 | 50,349 | 43,737 | 26,680 | 26,119 |
| Interest | | 2,510 | 2,576 | 3,098 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 2,900 | 3,080 | 3,262 |
| Dividends | | | | | | 1 | _ J | - / | | | / |
| Payments | | | | , | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| Suppliers and employees | | (81,358) | (100,269) | (103,616) | (115,036) | (111,414) | (111,414) | (111,414) | (135,532) | (133,919) | (151,917) |
| Finance charges | | (2,070) | | , | | | (3,623) | | | | , , , , |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | | 1 | | | | | - / | ``` | , , , | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | + | 10,617 | 7,485 | 48,436 | 40,896 | 59,764 | 59,764 | 59,764 | 39,407 | 33,158 | 24,883 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | T | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Receipts | | | 1 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 1 | 1 | Į Į | 1 | | | <u>'</u> |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 334 | 577 | 182 | 1,320 | 1,120 | 1,120 | 1,120 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | / J | / | | | (J | - / | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | 2,132 | A J | 125 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | 588 | | I V | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (20,073) | (17,788) | (44,384) | (47,043) | (69,474) | (69,474) | (69,474) | (57,772) | (37,673) | (39,521) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | +- | (17,607) | , | | | , | , , , | | , , , | , , , | , , , |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Į Į | 1 | | | ļ |
| Short term loans | | | <u> </u> | // | <u> </u> | | | _ | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | [| 3,999 | 6,000 | 6,093 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 16,961 | 7,238 | 13,500 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 139 | 162 | 378 | 247 | 247 | 247 | 247 | | | |
| Payments | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (1,894) | (2,237) | (2,151) | (2,400) | (2,400) | (2,400) | (2,400) | (3,360) | (3,741) | (4,120) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | + | (1,754) | | 4,227 | 3,940 | 12,847 | 12,847 | 12,847 | 13,801 | | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | + | (8,745) | | | | | 4,295 | 4,295 | · · | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 17,102 | 8,357 | 1,142 | | 8,879 | 8,879 | 4,295 8,879 | , , , | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 8,357 | 1,142 | 9,726 | | 13,174 | 13,174 | 13,174 | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end. | | 0,307 | 1,142 | 7,720 | 0,070 | 13,174 | 13,1741 | 13,174 | 0,000 | 1,700 | 2,700 |

References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

^{2.} Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC011 Matzikama - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | | Current Ye | ear 2009/10 | | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 8,357 | 1,142 | 9,726 | 8,878 | 13,174 | 13,174 | 13,174 | 8,653 | 7,980 | 2,965 | |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (0) | (0) | (0) | |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | = | - | - | = | = | - | - | - | |
| Cash and investments available: | | 8,357 | 1,142 | 9,727 | 8,879 | 13,174 | 13,174 | 13,174 | 8,653 | 7,979 | 2,964 | |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 5,911 | 5,731 | 3,842 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Unspent borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 416 | (2,791) | (4,943) | (12,575) | (7,564) | (7,564) | (7,564) | (14,817) | (11,190) | (13,263) | |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | 4,040 | 1,497 | 6,847 | 8,758 | 8,758 | 8,758 | 8,758 | 200 | 6,335 | 2,500 | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 10,367 | 4,436 | 5,747 | (3,817) | 1,194 | 1,194 | 1,194 | (14,617) | (4,855) | (10,763) | |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | (2,010) | (3,294) | 3,981 | 12,696 | 11,980 | 11,980 | 11,980 | 23,270 | 12,835 | 13,728 | |

- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- $3. \ Council \ approval \ for \ policy \ required \ include \ sufficient \ working \ capital \ (e.g. \ allowing \ for \ a \ \% \ of \ current \ debtors \ > 90 \ days \ as \ uncollectable)$
- For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

WC011 Matzikama - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | rrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | 1 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Duaget | Duaget | Torcoast | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/10 |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 22,087 | 34,631 | 30,406 | 47,043 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 56,272 | 35,673 | 36,521 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 715 | 3,409 | 6,483 | 7,700 | 9,548 | 9,548 | 3,250 | | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 6,396 | 4,577 | 7,457 | 8,493 | 6,436 | 6,436 | 4,210 | 2,695 | 5,305 |
| Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 3,264 6,629 | 2,547 2,713 | 205 12,030 | 1,650 22,690 | 1,850 37,420 | 1,850 37,420 | 3,165 30,656 | 2,150 19,627 | 3,250 16,981 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 0,024 | 15,260 | 12,030 | 22,070 | 50 | 50 | 5,712 | 5,250 | 10,761 |
| Infrastructure | | 17,004 | 28,506 | 26,175 | 40,533 | 55,304 | 55,304 | 46,993 | 29,722 | 25,536 |
| Community | | 1,162 | 644 | 673 | 1,850 | 1,835 | 1,835 | 2,725 | 1,960 | 3,075 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | 3,922 | 5,481 | 3,558 | 4,660 | 12,335 | 12,335 | 6,554 | 3,991 | 7,910 |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,500 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,500 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | 1,500 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| Community | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 715 | 3,409 | 6,483 | 7,700 | 9,548 | 9,548 | 4,750 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 6,396 | 4,577 | 7,457 | 8,493 | 6,436 | 6,436 | 4,210 | 2,695 | 5,305 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 3,264 | 2,547 | 205 | 1,650 | 1,850 | 1,850 | 3,165 | 2,150 | 3,250 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 6,629 | 2,713 | 12,030 | 22,690 | 37,420 | 37,420 | 30,656 | 19,627 | 16,981 |
| Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure | | 17,004 | 15,260 28,506 | 26,175 | 40,533 | 50 55,304 | 50 55,304 | 5,712 48,493 | 5,250 31,722 | 28,536 |
| Community | | 1,162 | 644 | 673 | 1,850 | 1,835 | 1,835 | 2,725 | 1,960 | 3,075 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Other assets | | 3,922 | 5,481 | 3,558 | 4,660 | 12,335 | 12,335 | 6,554 | 3,991 | 7,910 |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 2 | 22,087 | 34,631 | 30,406 | 47,043 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 57,772 | 37,673 | 39,521 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 72.042 | 00.404 | 112.001 | 140 202 | 155 220 | 155 220 | 157 500 | 102.012 | 210 577 |
| Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure | | 73,842 73,842 | 80,494 80,494 | 113,981 113,981 | 140,382 140,382 | 155,339 155,339 | 155,339 155,339 | 157,509 157,509 | 193,913 193,913 | 210,577 210,577 |
| Community | | 9,512 | 9,340 | 9,096 | 10,946 | 10,931 | 10,931 | 12,495 | 12,325 | 12,062 |
| Heritage assets | | 7,012 | 7,540 | 7,070 | 10,740 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 12,473 | 12,323 | 12,002 |
| Investment properties | | 14,845 | 14,745 | 14,013 | 14,013 | 14,013 | 14,013 | 14,013 | 14,013 | 14,013 |
| Other assets | | 20,821 | 22,712 | 23,097 | 27,757 | 35,432 | 35,432 | 31,696 | 42,382 | 52,256 |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | 677 | 867 | 947 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 500 | 400 | 300 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 119,697 | 128,160 | 161,134 | 193,698 | 216,314 | 216,314 | 216,214 | 263,033 | 289,208 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 7,992 | 8,981 | 11,028 | 14,132 | 13,947 | 13,947 | 10,733 | 11,399 | 12,071 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 6,599 | 7,912 | 15,298 | 13,559 | 15,129 | 15,129 | 9,705 | 10,307 | 10,915 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure - Santation Infrastructure - Other | | 2,537 | 3,074 | 7,593 | 6,245 | 6,815 | 6,815 | 6,950 | 7,381 | 7,816 |
| Infrastructure | | 2,537 | 3,074 | 7,593 | 6,245 | 6,815 | 6,815 | 6,950 | 7,381 | 7,816 |
| Community | | 518 | 887 | 1,890 | 1,980 | 1,980 | 1,980 | 2,135 | 2,267 | 2,401 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6, 7 | 3,544 | 3,950 | 5,815 | 5,334 | 6,334 | 6,334 | 620 | 658 | 697 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | Ш | 14,591 | 16,893 | 26,326 | 27,691 | 29,076 | 29,076 | 20,438 | 21,705 | 22,986 |
| % of capital exp on renewal of assets | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.7% | 5.6% | 8.2% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 14.0% | 17.5% | 24.9% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 6.3% | 7.0% | 10.5% | 7.6% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 3.9% | 3.7% | 3.6% |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | | 6.0% | 6.0% | 9.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| <u>References</u> | 1 | | | L | | | | <u> </u> | 1 | |

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

| Peace Peac | atzikama - Table A10 Basic service | e del | livery measur | rement | | | | | 1 | | |
|--|--|-------|---------------|---------|---------|--------|------------------|----------|---------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Description | | | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cı | ırrent Year 2009 | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | | & Expenditure |
| Marken M | Description | Ref | | - | | | | | Bud III | | Books 122 |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | | | | | | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Popel under inside dwelling Popel under inside dwelling Popel under inside dwelling Popel under inside stray (leased min survice level) | service targets (000) | 1 | | | | Duaget | Duuget | Torcoast | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/10 |
| Piped water implies yard (Dat not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tag of insert innervice level) 2 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 | ter inside dwelling | | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | | | 8 | 8 |
| Colter water supply (all least min service level) | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Minimum Service Level and Albone sub-total and Service Level (1) Sanitation Service Level (2) Sanitation (2) Sanit | - | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 0 | - |
| Using public tap (- min service level) 4 4 | | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | - | - 8 |
| A | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 9 | | | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| No water supply Relative Minimum Service Level sub-total 5 | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Flash tollet (comercied to sewerage) 7 | er of households | 5 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 |
| Flash follet (with septic tank) | sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toliet Pittoliet (provisions (- min service level) The toliet (provisions (- min service level) | | | | | - | | | | | 7 | 8 |
| Pit total (ventilated) | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (< min. service level) | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 0 | |
| Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (emin service level) | | | | | - | | | | | | 9 |
| Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) | | | , | , | , | , | | | , | , | , |
| No tollet provisions | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | İ | | | | | - | | | - | - |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | er of households | 5 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Secreticity (c min. service level) S S S S S S S S S | (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (~ min.service level) 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households S | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 5 | 7 7 | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Total number of households | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Removed at least once a week 8 | | 5 | | | | | | | | | 9 |
| Removed at least once a week 8 | ei di nouscriolus | J | 0 | | Ü | 0 | 0 | U | 0 | , | , |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | Lat least once a week | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Usin | | | | | | - | | | | | 9 |
| Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump | | | 0 | Ü | · · | , | , | , | , | , | , |
| Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delow Minimum Service Level sub-total 5 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | bish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | sh disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service 7 | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 8 8 8 9 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 <td>er of households</td> <td>5</td> <td>8</td> <td>8</td> <td>8</td> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> | er of households | 5 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 8 8 8 9 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 <td>s receiving Free Basic Service</td> <td>7</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | s receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | - | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) 8 - | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) 8 - <td></td> <td>th)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> | | th) | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 214 257 304 341 341 341 322 356 Sanitation (free sanitation service) 878 1,055 1,259 1,410 1,410 1,410 1,334 1,428 Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 231 266 320 358 358 358 339 368 | emoved at least once a week) | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) 878 1,055 1,259 1,410 1,410 1,410 1,334 1,428 Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 231 266 320 358 358 358 339 368 | e Basic Services provided (R'000) | 8 | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 231 266 320 358 358 358 339 368 | | | | | | | 341 | | | | 381 |
| | , | | | | | | | | | | 1,528 |
| Refuse (removed once a week) 436 531 684 821 821 725 776 | | th) | | | | | | | | | 393 |
| | - | , , | | | | | | | | | 830 3,132 |
| | | ' | 1,138 | 2,109 | 2,307 | 2,730 | 2,730 | 2,730 | 2,121 | 2,721 | 3,132 |
| Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R'000 value threshold) 30 30 30,000 30,000 30 30 | | ļ | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20.000 | 20.000 | 20 | 20 | 30 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6 6 6 6 6,000 6,000 6 6 | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| variet (audines per induseriou per industriou per i | | | | - 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50 50 50 50,000 50,000 50 5 | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 | verage litres per week) | | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) 9 | ost of free services provided (R'000) | 9 | | | - | - | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) 3,213 106 127 134 144 | | | 3,213 | 106 | 127 | | - | - | 134 | 144 | |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) – – – | rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebate | es) | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Electricity/other energy – – – | volner energy | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Refuse Humanicipal Housing - rental rebates | Housing - rental rehates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies 6 – – Housing - top structure subsidies | | 6 | | | | | _ | - | | | |
| riuusiig i tip situctule subsides 0 Other | top structure substitutes | U | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total | ue cost of free services provided (total | ţ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3.213 | 106 | 127 | _ | _ | _ | 134 | 144 | _ |
| References | - | | 0,210 | .30 | , | | | 1 | | | I . |

- References

 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free

 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | | Current Ye | ar 2009/10 | | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description | itoi | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates Total Property Potes | 6 | 12 240 | 12 721 | 14 710 | 27 520 | 27 510 | 27 510 | 27 510 | 20.010 | 21 071 | 22.751 |
| Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone | | 12,348 | 12,721 | 14,719 | 27,520 7,960 | 27,510 | 27,510 7,350 | 27,510 7,350 | 30,010 | 31,871 | 33,751 7,940 |
| Net Property Rates | | 12,348 | 12,721 | 14,719 | 19,560 | 7,350 20,160 | 20,160 | 20,160 | 7,060 22,950 | 7,498 24,373 | 25,811 |
| | | 12,340 | 12,721 | 14,717 | 17,300 | 20,100 | 20,100 | 20,100 | 22,730 | 24,313 | 25,011 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 23,605 | 26,453 | 31,506 | 41,914 | 42,290 | 42,290 | 42,290 | 48,101 | 51,084 | 54,098 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | 0/ 450 | 423 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 800 | 850 | 900 |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 23,605 | 26,453 | 31,083 | 41,354 | 41,730 | 41,730 | 41,730 | 47,301 | 50,234 | 53,198 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | 8,729 | 11,456 | 8,911 | 11,910 | 11,210 | 11,210 | 11,210 | 11,490 | 12,203 | 12,922 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,650 | 1,752 | 1,856 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 8,729 | 11,456 | 7,411 | 10,410 | 9,710 | 9,710 | 9,710 | 9,840 | 10,450 | 11,067 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 6,464 | 8,169 | 8,595 | 10,404 | 11,194 | 11,194 | 11,194 | 12,280 | 13,041 | 13,811 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | 2,686 | 3,300 | 3,300 | 3,300 | 3,300 | 3,750 | 3,983 | 4,218 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 6,464 | 8,169 | 5,909 | 7,104 | 7,894 | 7,894 | 7,894 | 8,530 | 9,059 | 9,593 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 4,780 | 4,464 | 6,841 | 6,518 | 6,800 | 6,800 | 6,800 | 8,000 | 8,496 | 8,997 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone | | . === | | 1,495 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 2,655 | 2,812 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 4,780 | 4,464 | 5,347 | 4,518 | 4,800 | 4,800 | 4,800 | 5,500 | 5,841 | 6,186 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuel levy | 2 | 2 204 | 11 400 | / /27 | 0./45 | 2.000 | 2,000 | 2,098 | 2.070 | 2.154 | 2.240 |
| Other revenue Total 'Other' Revenue | 3 | 2,204 2,204 | 11,420 11,420 | 6,627 6,627 | 9,645 9,645 | 2,098 2,098 | 2,098 2,098 | 2,098 | 2,970 2,970 | 3,154 3,154 | 3,340 3,340 |
| Total Other Revenue | ' | 2,204 | 11,420 | 0,027 | 7,043 | 2,070 | 2,070 | 2,070 | 2,770 | 3,134 | 3,340 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | _ | 10 (27 | 00 (00 | 27.007 | 22.770 | 21 000 | 24 000 | 21 020 | 20 / 07 | 40.740 | 45.007 |
| Salaries and Wages Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid | 2 | 19,637 5,465 | 22,638 6,147 | 26,806 4,412 | 33,669 10,617 | 31,020 10,055 | 31,020 10,055 | 31,020 10,055 | 39,687 10,106 | 42,743 10,885 | 45,906 11,691 |
| Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances | | 1,581 | 1,803 | 2,114 | 3,895 | 3,895 | 3,895 | 3,895 | 4,317 | 4,649 | 4,993 |
| Housing benefits and allowances | | 323 | 234 | 582 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 481 | 517 |
| Overtime | | 1,153 | 1,206 | 1,314 | | | - | - | 1,483 | 1,597 | 1,715 |
| Performance bonus | | 1,614 | 1,862 | 1,182 | 3,301 | 3,301 | 3,301 | 3,301 | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | 400 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave Post-retirement benefit obligations | 1 | | | 498 | | | | _ | 846 | 911 | 979 |
| sub-total | 5 | 29,773 | 33,890 | 36,908 | 52,074 | 48,864 | 48,864 | 48,864 | 56,886 | 61,266 | 65,800 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | 827 | 956 | 904 | 1,427 | 1,519 | 1,519 | 1,519 | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 28,946 | 32,935 | 36,004 | 50,648 | 47,345 | 47,345 | 47,345 | 56,886 | 61,266 | 65,800 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List contributions by contract | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 7,992 | 8,981 | 10,970 | 14,132 | 13,947 | 13,947 | 13,947 | 10,733 | 11,399 | 12,071 |
| Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment | | | | 58 | | | | - | | | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 7,992 | 8,981 | 11,028 | 14,132 | 13,947 | 13,947 | 13,947 | 10,733 | 11,399 | 12,071 |
| Bulk purchases | | , | ., | , | , | -4 | -4 | -,, | | .,, | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 14,375 | 16,333 | 20,814 | 26,500 | 26,800 | 26,800 | 26,800 | 34,000 | 36,108 | 38,238 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | 2,153 | . 5,555 | 2,467 | 2,600 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,186 | 3,374 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 16,528 | 16,333 | 23,281 | 29,100 | 29,800 | 29,800 | 29,800 | 37,000 | 39,294 | 41,612 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | | | | 27 | 330 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 800 | 850 | 900 |
| Contracted services Speeding | | 1,457 | 501 | 2, | | | | | 150 | 159 | 169 |
| Speeding Transfer of money | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total | 1 | 1,457 1,457 | 501 501 | 27 | 330 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 950 | 1,009 | 1,068 |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total Allocations to organs of state: | 1 | | | | 330 | 930 | 930 | 930 | | | 1,068 |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total | 1 | | | | 330 | 930 | 930 | 930 | | | 1,068 |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity | 1 | | | | 330 | 930 | 930 | 930 | | | 1,068 |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other | 1 | 1,457 | 501 | 27 | | | | | 950 | 1,009 | |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation | 1 | | | | 330 | 930 | 930 | 930 | | | 1,068 |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type | 1 | 1,457 | 501 | 27 | | | | | 950 | 1,009 | 1,068 |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted) | 1 | 1,457 | 501 | 27 | | | | | 950 950 9,705 | 1,009 1,009 10,307 | 1,068 10,915 |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted) Collection costs | 1 | 1,457 | 501 | 27 | 330 | 930 | 930 | 930 15,129 – | 950 | 1,009 | 1,068 |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted) Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions | 1 | 1,457 | 501 | 27 | 330 | 930 | 930 | 930 15,129 - - | 950 950 9,705 10 | 1,009 1,009 10,307 11 | 1,068 10,915 11 |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Repairs and mainlenance (to be deleted) Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees | 1 | 1,457 | 501 | 27 | 330 | 930 | 930 | 930 15,129 – | 950 950 9,705 10 | 1,009 1,009 10,307 11 319 | 1,068 10,915 11 337 |
| Speeding Transfer of money sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted) Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions | 3 | 1,457 | 501 | 27 | 330 | 930 | 930 | 930 15,129 - - | 950 950 9,705 10 | 1,009 1,009 10,307 11 | 1,068 10,915 |

- References
 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
- Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations'
 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
- 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'Joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| | | Vote1 - Municipal | Vote2 - Finance | Vote3 - Corporate | Vote4 - Community | Vote5 - Technical | Example 6 - Vote6 | Example 7 - Vote7 | Example 8 - Vote8 | Example 9 - Vote9 | Example 10 - Vote10 | Example 11 - Vote11 | Example 12 - Vote12 | Example 13 - Vote13 | - Example 14 - Vote14 | Example 15 - Vote15 | Total |
|--|-------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Description | Ref | Manager | I IIIdi.oc | Outpolate | Services | 1001100. | 1000 | 1000. | *************************************** | ¥0.0, | 1010.0 | *************************************** | VOIC.2 | 1010.0 | *************************************** | Voicio | " |
| R thousand | 1 | ' | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | ! | | | · · | " |
| Revenue By Source | 一 | ' | | , | | | — | — | | + | | + | + | | + | + | |
| Property rates | ' | - | 22,950 | - | - | - | | | | 4 7 | | 4 | | | 4 | | 22,950 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | ' | | 4 | | 4 | (7 | / | / | / | 4 | | A 7 | | | 4 | | <u> </u> |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | ' | _ ' | (800) | (82) | (105) | 48,288 | | | | 4 7 | | A = 7 | | | 4 7 | | 47,301 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 1 | - | (1,650) | | (20) | | / | / | | / | | | | | 4 | | 9,840 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 | - | (3,750) | - | - | 12,280 | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 8,530 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 | - ' | (2,500) | | 8,000 | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 5,500 |
| Service charges - other | 1 | | 4 | , , | / | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | <u> </u> _ |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 | - ' | 4 - 1 | 415 | 185 | 1,700 | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 2,300 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 | - ' | 1,500 | - | - | - | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 1,500 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 | - ' | 1,400 | - | - | - | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 1,400 |
| Dividends received | 1 | | 4 | , , | / | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | _ J _ J' |
| Fines | 1 | - ' | - | - | 2,465 | - | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 2,465 |
| Licences and permits | 1 | - ' | 4 - 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 121 |
| Agency services | ' | - | 4 - 1 | - | 2,255 | | | | | 4 | | | | | 4 | | 2,255 |
| Other revenue | 1 | 1,112 | 27,280 | 350 | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 29,268 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 1 | · - | 1,227 | 415 | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 2,970 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 1 | - ' | 5 | - | - | - | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 5 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib | butio | 1,112 | 45,662 | 1,099 | 14,207 | 74,325 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 136,405 |
| Expenditure By Type | | ' | | 1 | 1 |] | | | | | | | ' | | | 1 | ' |
| Employee related costs | 1 | 4,291 | 7,547 | 8,499 | 14,446 | 22,103 | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 56,886 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1 | 3,863 | | - | - | - | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 3,863 |
| Debt impairment | ' | - | 2,000 | - | - | - | | | | 4 | | | | | 4 | | 2,000 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 142 | | 445 | 999 | 8,108 | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 10,733 |
| Finance charges | 1 | 10 | | 726 | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 4,198 |
| Bulk purchases | 1 | - ' | 4 - 1 | - | - | 37,000 | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 37,000 |
| Other materials | 1 | | 4 | , , | / | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Contracted services | ' | - / | 150 | - | 800 | - | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 950 |
| Transfers and grants | 1 | 365 | | - | - | - | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 925 |
| Other expenditure | 1 | 1,922 | | 4,326 | 4,283 | 11,925 | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 27,751 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 1 | | 4 | , , | / | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Total Expenditure | | 10,593 | 16,593 | 13,995 | 20,718 | 82,405 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 144,305 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | (9,481) | 29,070 | (12,896) | (6,511) | (8,081) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (7,900) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | ' | | 43,737 | | 4 -/ | -/ | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 43,737 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 1 | | 4 | 1 | | 1 7 | / | / | | / | | | | | 4 | | _ ' |
| Contributed assets | ' | | 4 | | 4 7 | 4_ / | | | | 4 7 | | A = 7 | | | 4 | | <u> </u> |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | H | (9,481) | 72,806 | (12,896) | (6,511) | (8,081) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35,837 |

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA3 | Supp | ortinging det | ail to 'Budget | ed Financial | Position' | | | | | | |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Possibility | D. f | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | | Current Ye | ar 2009/10 | | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| Description | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days | | 8,037 | | | 8,558 | 8,558 | 8,558 | 8,558 | _ | 6,335 | 2,500 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 320 | 1,142 | 9,727 | 0,550 | 0,000 | 0,550 | 0,000 | | 0,335 | 2,500 |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | 8,357 | 1,142 | 9,727 | 8,558 | 8,558 | 8,558 | 8,558 | _ | 6,335 | 2,500 |
| · | | · | | | | | · | | | | |
| Consumer debtors Consumer debtors | | 18,653 | 25,911 | 27,215 | 28,500 | 28,500 | 28,500 | 28,500 | 30,000 | 32,100 | 34,026 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | (7,000) | (9,523) | (7,874) | (8,574) | (8,574) | (8,574) | (8,574) | (9,074) | | |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 11,653 | 16,388 | 19,341 | 19,926 | 19,926 | 19,926 | 19,926 | 20,926 | 22,552 | 24,029 |
| | | 1 | • | | | | | | | - | |
| Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year | | 6,000 | 7,000 | 9,523 | 7,874 | 7,874 | 7,874 | 7,874 | 8,574 | 9,074 | 9,548 |
| Contributions to the provision | | 3,036 | 3,254 | (531) | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,124 | 2,249 |
| Bad debts written off | | (2,036) | (731) | (1,119) | (1,300) | (1,300) | (1,300) | (1,300) | (1,500) | | |
| Balance at end of year | | 7,000 | 9,523 | 7,874 | 8,574 | 8,574 | 8,574 | 8,574 | 9,074 | 9,548 | 9,997 |
| - | | 1 | • | | | | . | | | - | |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 157,812 | 174,705 | 218,896 | 265,939 | 288,370 | 288,370 | 288,370 | 346,022 | 383,695 | 423,216 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | 409 | 409 | 210,070 | 203,737 | 200,510 | 200,370 | 200,510 | 070,022 | 303,070 | 420,210 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | ٦ | 54,047 | 62,568 | 72,721 | 86,853 | 86,669 | 86,669 | 86,669 | 97,401 | 108,800 | 120,871 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 104,174 | 112,547 | 146,174 | 179,085 | 201,701 | 201,701 | 201,701 | 248,620 | | 302,344 |
| | - 1 | | | , | | , - | , . | • | , . | - , | |
| LIABILITIES | | 1 | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | 1.057 | 2 102 | 2.074 | 2.500 | 2 500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2 400 | 4,000 | 1.400 |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 1,957 | 2,103 | 3,074 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 3,400 | 4,000 | 4,400 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | 1,957 | 2,103 | 3,074 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 3,400 | 4,000 | 4,400 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | | 5,085 | 7,134 | 10,826 | 9,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 6,900 | 10,741 | 10,296 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 5,911 | 5,731 | 3,842 | | | | | | | |
| VAT | | 12.005 | 12.0/4 | 41//0 | 2.000 | 11000 | 11000 | 11,000 | / 000 | 10.744 | 10.007 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 10,995 | 12,864 | 14,668 | 9,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 6,900 | 10,741 | 10,296 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 17,230 | 19,178 | 19,069 | 26,030 | 35,030 | 35,030 | 35,030 | 45,231 | 44,009 | 48,088 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | 106 | - | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | 17,336 | 19,178 | 19,069 | 26,030 | 35,030 | 35,030 | 35,030 | 45,231 | 44,009 | 48,088 |
| Provisions - non-current | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | 7,913 | 8,251 | 8,647 | 9,047 | 9,047 | 9,047 | 9,047 | 9,893 | 10,804 | 11,783 |
| List other major provision items | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 2,507 | 2,857 | 5,990 | 5,990 | 5,990 | 5,990 | 5,990 | 5,990 | 5,990 | 5,990 |
| Other | | 474 | 534 | 591 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 706 | | 805 |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | 10,894 | 11,642 | 15,228 | 15,697 | 15,697 | 15,697 | 15,697 | 16,589 | 17,546 | 18,578 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 5,676 | 23,844 | 38,043 | 132,295 | 132,295 | 132,295 | 132,295 | 173,037 | 217,412 | 229,999 |
| GRAP adjustments | | (0) | 11,787 | 66,090 | | | | | | | |
| Restated balance | | 5,676 | 35,632 | 104,133 | 132,295 | 132,295 | 132,295 | 132,295 | 173,037 | 217,412 | 229,999 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 2,995 | 5,019 | 34,202 | 30,349 | 43,260 | 43,260 | 43,260 | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | | | (6,040) | (8,558) | (9,678) | (9,678) | (9,678) | _ | (6,335) | (2,500) |
| Transfers from Reserves | | 5,205 | 2,543 | | 6,040 | 7,160 | 7,160 | 7,160 | 8,558 | - | 6,335 |
| Depreciation offsets | | 4,054 | 4,678 | | | | | | | | |
| Other adjustments | | 5,914 | (9,829) | 100.005 | 1/0.40/ | 170.007 | 170.007 | 170.007 | 247.440 | 200 000 | 250.055 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 23,844 | 38,043 | 132,295 | 160,126 | 173,037 | 173,037 | 173,037 | 217,412 | 229,999 | 252,055 |
| Reserves Housing Development Fund | | 2,990 | 1 407 | 907 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | |
| Capital replacement | | 2,990 1,050 | 1,497 | 807 6,040 | 200 8,558 | 200 8,558 | 200 8,558 | 8,558 | 200 | 6,335 | 2,500 |
| Capitalisation | | 8,436 | 7,466 | 0,040 | 0,000 | 0,000 | 0,000 | 0,000 | | 0,550 | 2,000 |
| Government grant | | 62,650 | 56,984 | | | | | | | | |
| Donations and public contributions | | 02,000 | 00,70 | | | | | | | | |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other reserves (list) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revaluation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 75,126 | 65,947 | 6,847 | 8,758 | 8,758 | 8,758 | 8,758 | 200 | 6,335 | 2,500 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 98,970 | 103,990 | 139,143 | 168,884 | 181,795 | 181,795 | 181,795 | 217,612 | 236,334 | 254,555 |
| Total capital expenditure includes expendit | | on notionally | cionificant nr | derition. | | | | | | | |

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services
2010 World Cup

| WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue) 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Control of the Control of | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Strategic Objective | Goal | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | urrent Year 2009/ | /10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment | Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment | | 366 | 280 | 512 | 330 | 280 | 280 | 184 | 195 | 207 |
| Ellyhomnen | Climate protection and pollution minimisation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development and Job Creation | Support and grow new and existing businesses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises | | - | - | 373 | 2,260 | 2,360 | 2,360 | 100 | - | - |
| Quality Living Environment | Meet service needs and address backlogs | | 58,861 | 72,345 | 78,721 | 78,663 | 79,701 | 79,701 | 80,726 | 85,731 | 90,790 |
| | Meet community services backlogs | | 698 | 1,289 | 1,117 | 1,708 | 1,593 | 1,593 | 871 | 921 | 501 |
| Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment | Promoting the safety of citizens | | 10,814 | 8,900 | 6,117 | 5,855 | 5,471 | 5,471 | 5,298 | 5,520 | 5,846 |
| | Promoting the health of citizens | | | | | | | | | | |
| Empowering our Citizens | Develop Human Capital | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Develop the Town as a learning town | | | | | | | | | | |
| Embracing our Cultural Diversity | Promote sport and recreation within the town | | 2,266 | 1,678 | 1,411 | 1,530 | 1,430 | 1,430 | 1,777 | 1,887 | 1,999 |
| | Create economic opportunies for arts, culture & heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Good Governance | Ensure accessibility and promote governance. | | 1,265 | 4,263 | 1,099 | 972 | 1,065 | 1,065 | 907 | 964 | 1,014 |
| | Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration | | 2,373 | 6,976 | 906 | 1,065 | 1,722 | 1,722 | 510 | 569 | 1,039 |
| | Healthy and productive employees | | 1,455 | 1,470 | 101 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 370 | 234 | 247 |
| Financial Viability and Sustainability | Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues and Value for money expenditure | | 16,209 | 17,471 | 68,839 | 68,791 | 82,608 | 82,608 | 89,399 | 77,144 | 81,362 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capita | I transfers and contributions) | 1 | 94,307 | 114,672 | 159,195 | 161,449 | 176,506 | 176,506 | 180,142 | 173,166 | 183,003 |
| Deferences | | | | | | | - | | | | |

^{1.} Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| WC011 Matzikama - Suppo | orting Table SA5 Reconcilia | tion | of IDP strate | gic objectives | and budget | operating ex | penditure) | | 1 | | |
|---|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Strategic Objective | Goal | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | urrent Year 2009 | /10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Sustaining the Natural and Built | Develop, manage and regulate | | 969 | 1,291 | 965 | 1,254 | 962 | | 1,603 | | 1,851 |
| Environment | the built and natural environment Climate protection and pollution minimisation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development and Job Creation | Support and grow new and existing businesses | | - | 792 | 564 | 757 | 677 | 677 | 1,008 | 1,081 | 1,155 |
| | Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises | | - | 387 | 827 | 2,548 | 3,240 | 3,240 | 1,232 | 1,320 | 1,411 |
| Quality Living Environment | Meet service needs and address backlogs | | 51,711 | 69,410 | 77,078 | 70,453 | 68,480 | 68,480 | 72,119 | 76,876 | 81,718 |
| | Meet community services backlogs | | 4,070 | 5,331 | 3,989 | 5,637 | 5,701 | 5,701 | 5,816 | 6,233 | 6,661 |
| Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment | Promoting the safety of citizens | | 15,198 | 11,139 | 7,644 | 12,150 | 12,857 | 12,857 | 18,578 | 19,868 | 21,190 |
| | Promoting the health of citizens | | | | | | | | | | |
| Empowering our Citizens | Develop Human Capital Develop the Town as a learning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fachersian and Cultural Discourts | town | | 2.452 | 4.077 | 4 / 42 | F / 70 | 4.047 | / 0/7 | ((00 | 7.004 | 7.570 |
| Embracing our Cultural Diversity | Promote sport and recreation within the town | | 3,652 | 4,876 | 4,642 | 5,678 | 6,067 | 6,067 | 6,608 | 7,084 | 7,572 |
| | Create economic opportunies for arts, culture & heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Good Governance | Ensure accessibility and promote governance. | | 6,582 | 7,097 | 7,457 | 8,931 | 9,466 | 9,466 | 10,549 | 11,300 | 12,072 |
| | Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration | | 7,093 | 6,130 | 10,003 | 8,319 | 9,417 | 9,417 | 8,146 | 8,630 | 9,218 |
| | Healthy and productive | | 1,874 | 2,677 | 3,186 | 4,975 | 4,915 | 4,915 | 3,825 | | 4,389 |
| Financial Viability and Sustainability | Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues and Value for money expenditure | | 163 | 523 | 8,637 | 10,398 | 11,464 | 11,464 | 14,842 | 16,026 | 17,544 |
| | | 1 | 91,312 | 109,653 | 124,993 | 131,100 | 133,246 | 133,246 | 144,325 | 154,245 | 164,782 |
| Deferences | | 1 | 71,312 | 107,003 | 127,773 | 131,100 | 133,240 | 133,240 | 144,323 | 134,243 | 104,702 |

^{1.} Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure) Goal | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | urrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment | Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment | Α | | 10 | 40 | 6 | 200 | 400 | 400 | 324 | 625 | 600 |
| | Climate protection and pollution minimisation | В | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development and Job Creation | Support and grow new and existing businesses | С | | | 15 | 30 | 60 | 50 | 50 | 61 | 80 | 30 |
| | Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises | D | | | | 14 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 650 | 50 | 50 |
| Quality Living Environment | Meet service needs and address backlogs | E | | 17,061 | 26,878 | 20,160 | 34,243 | 47,716 | 47,716 | 38,050 | 29,215 | 25,191 |
| | Meet community services backlogs | F | | 143 | 383 | 402 | 230 | 240 | 240 | 286 | 237 | 110 |
| Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment | Promoting the safety of citizens | G | | 1,236 | 4,378 | 6,997 | 6,400 | 8,588 | 8,588 | 6,562 | 3,370 | 4,270 |
| | Promoting the health of citizens | Н | | | | | | | | | | |
| Empowering our Citizens | Develop Human Capital | ı | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Develop the Town as a learning town | J | | | | | | | | | | |
| Embracing our Cultural Diversity | Promote sport and recreation within the town | K | | 1,088 | 813 | 950 | 1,700 | 1,825 | 1,825 | 2,660 | 1,700 | 2,600 |
| | Create economic opportunies for arts, culture & heritage | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| Good Governance | Ensure accessibility and promote governance. | М | | | | | | 6,550 | 6,550 | - | 450 | 5,500 |
| | Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration | N | | 1,472 | 904 | 890 | 3,500 | 3,570 | 3,570 | 6,374 | 640 | 470 |
| | Healthy and productive employees | 0 | | | 29 | 6 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 15 | 6 | - |
| Financial Viability and Sustainability | Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues and Value for money expenditure | P | | 1,078 | 1,192 | 952 | 665 | 490 | 490 | 2,790 | 1,300 | 700 |
| | | Q | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pafarancas | | | 1 | 22,087 | 34,631 | 30,406 | 47,043 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 57,772 | 37,673 | 39,521 |

^{1.} Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table A36

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA | 7 Measureable perform | ance objectiv | /es | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Doggi-No- | Unit of massurement | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | ırrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| Description | Unit of measurement | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Vote Technical Function Waste Water Management Sub-function Storm Water Mangement areas | % of house holds | | | | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| Sub-function Storm Water Management New stormwater installations | Number of new installations | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function Storm Water Management Sufficient stormwater infrastructure | % of adequate stromwater | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function Sewerage Improvement of sanitation system capacity | % improvement | | | | | | | | | |
| Function Road Transport Sub-function Roads Km of new road for previously un-serviced areas | No of kilometers | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 Technical Function Water Sub-function Water Distribution Improvement of water purification system capacity | % improvement | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| Sub-function Water Distribution New water connections | No of new water | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 Electricity Sub-function Electricity Distribution Improvement of electricity distribution capacity | % improvement | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% |
| Sub-function 2 Electricity Distribution New electricity connections | No of new electricity | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | | |

WC011 Matzikama - Entities measureable performance objectives

| | <u> </u> | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
| Description | Unit of measurement | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Current Year 2009/10 | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |

And so on for the rest of the Votes

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description | | | | , | J | | | | |
| Entity 2 - (name of entity) New stormwater installations | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 3 - (name of entity) New stormwater installations | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Entities | | | | | | | | | |

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

| | | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | | Current Ye | ar 2009/10 | | | Medium Term Re enditure Frame | |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing to Asset Ratio Credit Rating | Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets | 12.0% | 12.4% | 9.5% | 11.3% | 13.6% | 13.6% | 13.6% | 15.1% | 13.6% | 13.9% |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 4.3% | 3.9% | 4.3% | 4.6% | 4.5% | 4.5% | 4.5% | 5.2% | 5.3% | 5.4% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.0% | -40.7% | -30.1% | -17.5% | -31.7% | -31.7% | -31.7% | -119.6% | -31.6% | -55.0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves | 46.1% | 48.5% | 43.6% | 36.9% | 42.0% | 42.0% | 42.0% | 37.6% | 36.7% | 36.4% |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 23.1% | 29.1% | 278.5% | 297.2% | 400.0% | 400.0% | 400.0% | 22615.5% | 694.7% | 1923.5% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 1.4 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 103.4% | 94.3% | 95.6% | 95.6% | 95.6% | 95.6% | 99.4% | 99.1% | 98.6% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 17.8% | 21.9% | 19.3% | 20.3% | 21.1% | 21.1% | 21.1% | 18.8% | 16.1% | 16.0% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% |
| Funding of Provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provisions not funded - % | Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 9.0% | 9.0% | 13.0% | 13.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 9.0% | 9.0% | 9.0% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 25.0% | 20.0% | 15.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 36.2% | 31.4% | 25.9% | 38.6% | 37.5% | 37.5% | 37.5% | 41.7% | 41.8% | 41.9% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 46.8% | 38.4% | 31.4% | 37.9% | 42.0% | 42.0% | | 44.8% | 44.9% | 45.3% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 12.6% | 10.5% | 10.3% | 13.5% | 13.9% | 13.9% | 13.9% | 10.9% | 10.8% | 10.7% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 13.7 | 16.1 | 13.8 | 17.4 | 17.4 | 17.4 | 15.6 | 15.7 | 15.4 | 16.3 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 23.4% | 33.8% | 39.1% | 30.6% | 30.1% | 30.1% | 30.1% | 25.9% | 22.4% | 22.6% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 1.4 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.3 |

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA9 Description of economic indicator | Basis of calculation | | 2001 Census | | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Current Year | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue & Expenditure |
|---|----------------------|---|-------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| · | | | | Í | | | | 2009/10 | | Framework |
| Demographics . | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unemployment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household income (households) (1.) | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 - R4800 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R4800 - R9600 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (2.) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics (3.) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality (4.) Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by provincers Dwellings provided by private sector (5.) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic (6.) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates (7.) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Monthly household income threshold
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

WC011 MatzikamaSupporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA | Ref | 2006/7 2007/8 2008/9 Current Year 2009/10 Ref | | | | | | 2010/11 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | |
|---|------------|-----|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Societa | section | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 8,357 | 1,142 | 9,726 | 8,878 | 13,174 | 13,174 | 13,174 | 8,653 | 7,980 | 2,965 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | (2,010) | (3,294) | 3,981 | 12,696 | 11,980 | 11,980 | 11,980 | 23,270 | 12,835 | 13,728 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 7,049 | 9,697 | 34,202 | 30,349 | 43,260 | 43,260 | 43,260 | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 7.1% | (4.1%) | 22.7% | (4.4%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | 5.7% | 0.2% | (0.1%) |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 88.0% | 85.2% | 91.0% | 99.2% | 99.2% | 99.2% | 99% | 98.0% | 96.7% | 97.5% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 5.2% | 5.0% | 0.0% | 1.2% | 1.2% | 1.2% | 1.2% | 2.1% | 2.1% | 2.1% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 234.7% | 37673.0% | 26347.3% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | (42.1%) | (33.8%) | (20.1%) | (37.4%) | (37.4%) | (37.4%) | (189.4%) | (33.4%) | (59.9%) |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 107.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 62.9% | 18.1% | (0.5%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (3.8%) | (7.9%) | 6.4% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 28.6% | (11.9%) | (4.7%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (5.6%) | (6.0%) | (6.3%) |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 6.3% | #NAME? | 10.5% | 7.6% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 3.9% | 3.7% | 3.6% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.1% | 3000.0% | 0.0% |

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | ırrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Valuation: Date of valuation: | 1 | Various | 01/07/2007 | 01/07/2007 | 01/07/2007 | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | | various | 01/07/2007 | 01/07/2007 | 01/0//2007 | | | | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | No | No | No | Yes | | | | | |
| Municipal by-laws so in place: (1714) Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | - | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | | | 103 | | |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | | 16 | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | | 10,997 | 11,750 | 12,502 | 12,502 | 12,502 | | | |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | 250 | | 1 | 40 | 40 | | | |
| No. of objections by rate payers No. of appeals by rate payers | | | 350 75 | | 40 25 | 40 25 | 40 25 | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | | 35 | | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | | 33 | | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Supplementary valuation | ٠ | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | - | | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | 129 | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | - | 129 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | 3,778 | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other | | | | | | | | | | |
| categories? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | | | No | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | No | No | No | No | | | No | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | 15 | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | 100 | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | 10 | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | 6,000 | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | 950 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | ļ | - | _ | _ | - | - | 7,060 | _ | _ | - |

- ${\it 1.\,All\, numbers\, to\, be\, expressed\, as\, whole\, numbers\, except\, FTEs\, and\, Rates\, in\, the\, Rand}$
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

| WCOTT Matzikama - Supporting Table SATS | | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & | | State-owned | Muni props. | Public | Private | Formal & | Comm. Land | State trust | Section | Protect. | National | Public | Mining |
|--|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|--------|
| Description | Ref | | | Comm. | | | | service infra. | | Informal Settle. | | land | 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Areas | Monum/ts | benefit organs. | Props. |
| Budget Year 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 8,593 | | 287 | 2,270 | 352 | 1,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | 287 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | ٦ | | | | 45 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | 4 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | Land & impr. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | Lanu & Impr. | Lanu & Impr. | Land & Impr. | 2270 | Lanu & Impr. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | No | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | No | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • • | | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? Valuation reductions: | | Official | Official | Offiloffi | Offillofffi | Offilofff | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | 120 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 129 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 3,778 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.008000 | 0.008000 | 0.008000 | 0.008000 | 0.008000 | 0.008000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | 0.00000 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | 97.0% | | 100.0% | 97.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | ' | 77.370 | | .00.070 | 77.070 | .00.070 | .00.070 | | | | | | | | | | |
| l ' ' ' | | 40- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | 6,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | 950 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| References | | | | | 1 | | l . | l . | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | |

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA12 Property rates by category (current year)

| | | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public | Private | Formal & | Comm. Land | | Section | Protect. | National | Public | Mining |
|--|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------|------------|------|---------------|----------|----------|---------|--------|
| Description | Ref | | | Comm. | | | | service infra. | owned towns | Informal | | land | 8(2)(n) (note | Areas | Monum/ts | benefit | Props. |
| | | | | | | | | | | Settle. | | | 1) | | | organs. | |
| Current Year 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Valuation:</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 8,593 | | 287 | 2,270 | 352 | 1,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | 287 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | _ | | | | 45 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | 4 | - | _ | | - | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | Land & impr. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | Lanu & Impr. | Lanu & Impr. | Lanu & Impr. | 2270 | Lanu & Impr. | Lanu & Impr. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No | No | No | No | No | No | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | No | | No | | No | No No | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | No | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 129 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 3,778 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.008000 | 0.008000 | 0.008000 | 0.008000 | 0.008000 | 0.008000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | 97.0% | | 100.0% | 97.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | - 10 | | | 6,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | 0,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | 950 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | 730 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

^{1.} Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

^{2.} Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

^{3.} Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

^{4.} Include arrears collections

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| | | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | rrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Med | ium Term Rever | ue & Expenditur | e Framework |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | % incr. | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | 000.00 | 474.50 | 100.05 | 045.00 | 045.00 | 045.00 | 0.00/ | 04/ /7 | 0/0.00 | 077.50 |
| Property rates | | 203.83 | 174.50 | 192.25 | 215.92 | 215.92 | 215.92 | 9.0% | 246.67 | 262.08 | 277.50 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 45.00 | 50.00 | 67.54 | 90.50 | 90.50 | 90.50 | 15.0% | 104.12 | 110.58 | 117.11 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 350.88 | 377.19 | 500.00 | 666.67 | 666.67 | 666.67 | 15.0% | 763.16 | 807.02 | 850.88 |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | 64.84 | 71.58 | 77.89 | 87.37 | 87.37 | 87.37 | 9.0% | 95.16 | 101.05 | 106.95 |
| Sanitation | | 66.50 | 73.25 | 80.70 | 90.35 | 90.35 | 90.35 | 9.0% | 98.42 | 104.44 | 110.69 |
| Refuse removal | | 33.00 | 36.84 | 43.86 | 52.63 | 52.63 | 52.63 | 16.7% | 61.40 | 65.21 | 69.06 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | I | 764.05 | 783.36 | 962.25 | 1,203.43 | 1,203.43 | 1,203.43 | 13.8% | 1,368.93 | 1,450.38 | 1,532.18 |
| VAT on Services | | 78.43 | 85.24 | 107.80 | 138.25 | 138.25 | 138.25 | | 157.12 | 166.36 | 175.66 |
| Total large household bill: | | 842.48 | 868.60 | 1,070.05 | 1,341.69 | 1,341.69 | 1,341.69 | 13.7% | 1,526.05 | 1,616.74 | 1,707.84 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 3.1% | 23.2% | 25.4% | - | - | | 1,113,802.7% | 5.9% | 5.6% |
| | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 19.17 | 14.75 | 16.25 | 18.25 | 18.25 | 18.25 | 9.0% | 20.00 | 21.25 | 22.50 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | 45.004 | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy | | 240.26 | 234.15 | 301.42 | 406.26 | 406.26 | 406.26 | 15.0% | 467.42 | 498.00 | 528.58 |
| Water: Consumption | | 51.42 | 56.67 | 61.67 | 69.17 | 69.17 | 69.17 | 9.0% | 75.33 | 80.00 | 84.67 |
| Sanitation | | 66.50 | 73.25 | 80.70 | 90.35 | 90.35 | 90.35 | 9.0% | 98.42 | 104.53 | 110.69 |
| Refuse removal | | 33.00 | 36.84 | 43.86 | 52.63 | 52.63 | 52.63 | 16.7% | 61.40 | 65.21 | 69.06 |
| Other | | 55.55 | 30.01 | 10.00 | 02.00 | 52.00 | 02.00 | 10.770 | 01.10 | 00.21 | 07.00 |
| sub-total | I | 410.35 | 415.65 | 503.90 | 636.66 | 636.66 | 636.66 | 13.5% | 722.58 | 768.99 | 815.50 |
| VAT on Services | | 54.77 | 56.13 | 68.27 | 86.58 | 86.58 | 86.58 | | 98.36 | 104.68 | 111.02 |
| Total small household bill: | | 465.12 | 471.78 | 572.17 | 723.24 | 723.24 | 723.24 | 13.5% | 820.94 | 873.67 | 926.52 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 1.4% | 21.3% | 26.4% | - | - | | 608,003.7% | 6.4% | 6.0% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household | 3 | | | 7.1.00 | 13-14 | 1 00 | | | | | |
| receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 19.17 | 14.75 | 16.25 | 18.25 | 18.25 | 18.25 | 9.0% | 20.00 | 21.25 | 22.50 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 28.95 | 28.21 | 32.11 | 48.95 | 48.95 | 48.95 | 15.0% | 56.32 | 60.00 | 63.68 |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | 66.50 | 73.25 | 80.70 | 90.35 | 90.35 | 90.35 | 9.0% | 98.42 | 104.53 | 110.69 |
| Refuse removal | | 33.00 | 36.84 | 43.86 | 52.63 | 52.63 | 52.63 | 16.7% | 61.40 | 65.21 | 69.06 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other sub-total | ı | 147.61 | 153.05 | 172.92 | 210.18 | 210.18 | 210.18 | #NAME? | 236.14 | 250.99 | 265.94 |
| | İ | 147.61 17.98 | 153.05 19.36 | 172.92 21.93 | 210.18 26.87 | 210.18 26.87 | 210.18 26.87 | #NAME? | 236.14 30.26 | 250.99 32.16 | 265.94 34.08 |
| sub-total | I | | | | | | | #NAME? #NAME? | | | |

¹ Use as basis 1 $000m^2$ erf, $150m^2$ improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

² Use as basis $300m^2\,\text{erf},\,48m^2\,\text{improvements},\,498\,\text{units}$ electricity and 25kl water.

³ Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 60kw electricity and 6kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED).

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| wcorr Matzikama - Supporting Table SATS | illive | Suncin partic | ulais by type | ; | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Investment type | | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cı | urrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| mvesument type | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand | | | <u> </u> | | | | | l | | |
| Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds | | 8,357 | 1,142 | 9,727 | 8,558 | 8,558 | 8,558 | - | 6,335 | 2,500 |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 8,357 | 1,142 | 9,727 | 8,558 | 8,558 | 8,558 | - | 6,335 | 2,500 |
| Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0.057 | | | | | 0.550 | | | |
| Consolidated total: | | 8,357 | 1,142 | 9,727 | 8,558 | 8,558 | 8,558 | _ | 6,335 | 2,500 |

^{1.} Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| | | | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------|---|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Investments by Maturity | Ref | | Type of Investment | Expiry date of investment | Monetary value | Interest to be realised |
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | Rand tr | nousand |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | |
| Standard Bank | | Various | Call | Various | | 500 |
| Municipality sub-total Entities | | | | | - | 500 |
| | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | - | 500 |

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cı | ırrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | 17,230 | 19,178 | 19,069 | 26,030 | 35,030 | 35,030 | 45,231 | 44,009 | 48,088 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | 106 | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 17,336 | 19,178 | 19,069 | 26,030 | 35,030 | 35,030 | 45,231 | 44,009 | 48,088 |
| | ' | 17,550 | 17,170 | 17,007 | 20,030 | 33,030 | 33,030 | 45,251 | 44,007 | 40,000 |
| <u>Entities</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | - | _ | _ |
| | 1 | 17.007 | 10 170 | 10.070 | 2/ 020 | 25.020 | 25.000 | 45.004 | 44.000 | 40.000 |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | 17,336 | 19,178 | 19,069 | 26,030 | 35,030 | 35,030 | 45,231 | 44,009 | 48,088 |

^{1.} Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | rrent Year 2009/1 | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 12,387 | 13,410 | 21,191 | 22,601 | 22,601 | 22,601 | 28,542 | 32,050 | 36,176 |
| Equitable share | | 10,831 | 12,687 | 18,034 | 21,126 | 21,126 | 21,126 | 27,118 | 30,618 | 33,710 |
| Finance Management | | 277 | 464 | 414 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 650 | 750 | 1,250 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 884 | 259 | 310 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 450 | 340 | 800 |
| MIG Department of Water and Forestry | | 395 | | 971 786 | | | _ | 324 | 342 | 416 |
| Department of Water and Forestry Department of Mineral and Energy | | 390 | | 675 | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | 0/3 | | | | | | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 1,159 | 15,678 | 37,129 | 556 | 753 | 753 | 726 | 656 | 216 |
| Libraries | | | 242 | 346 | 364 | 381 | 381 | 426 | 448 | _ |
| Roads | | 392 | | 15,056 | | 91 | 91 | 100 | - | - |
| Tourism | | | | 200 | | | - | | | |
| Sport Health | | 384 | | 300 | | | - | | | |
| Social Services | | 183 | 275 | 273 | | | _ | | | |
| CDW's | | 100 | 270 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 200 | 208 | 216 |
| Agriculture | | 100 | | | | | - | | | |
| Housing | | | 14,861 | 20,922 | | | | | | |
| Local Government | | 100 | 300 | 40 | | 89 | 89 | | | |
| District Municipality: | | 197 | 154 | 10 | _ | 165 | 165 | _ | _ | _ |
| West Coast | | 197 | 154 | 10 | | 165 | 165 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2,195 | 2,195 | _ | _ | _ |
| Developers | | | | | | 2,195 | 2,195 | | | |
| , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 13,743 | 29,242 | 58,330 | 23,157 | 25,714 | 25,714 | 29,268 | 32,706 | 36,392 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 8,002 | 6,748 | 15,498 | 23,269 | 31,533 | 31,533 | 38,512 | 26,681 | 26,119 |
| Finance Management | | 223 | 36 | 86 | | | | 350 | 500 | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 179 | 475 | 425 | | | | 300 | 500 | |
| MIG | | 4,900 | 3,366 | 5,329 | 9,755 | 18,503 | 18,503 | 10,485 | 12,658 | 15,390 |
| Department of Mineral and Energy | | 2,700 | 500 | | 3,032 | . 500 | , 500 | 825 | | |
| Department of Public Works | | | | | 2,400 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 5,500 | 2 100 | 200 |
| Neighbourhood Develoment Partnership Integrated National Electrification Programme | | | | 4,825 | 2,600 2,600 | 2,600 | 2,600 | 6,400 2,000 | 2,100 2,000 | 200 2,000 |
| Local Government | | | | 4,025 | 4,032 | 2,930 | 2,930 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Department of Water Affairs | | | 2,370 | 4,833 | 1,250 | 1,000 | 1,000 | | | |
| Integrated housing and humans settlement develop | ment | | | ,,,,, | , | ,,,,, | , | 10,702 | 8,923 | 8,529 |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | 1,950 | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 1,055 | 401 | _ | 7,078 | 8,618 | 8,618 | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | | 953 | | | 6,478 | 8,003 | 8,003 | | | |
| Social Services | | 101 | | | | | | | | |
| Transport | | | 401 | | | 90 | 90 | | | |
| Sport | | | | | 600 | 525 | 525 | | | |
| District Municipality: | | 1,503 | - | - | _ | 563 | 563 | _ | _ | _ |
| West Coast | | 1,503 | - | - | - | 563 | 563 | _ | - | _ |
| | | 1,000 | | | | - 555 | | | | |
| au | | _ | 408 | 2,529 | 4,563 | 6,600 | 6,600 | 5,225 | _ | _ |
| ()ther grant providers. | | - | 406 | 2,529 | 2,063 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 2,725 | - | - |
| Other grant providers: Namkwa Sands | | | | | 2,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,720 | | |
| Other grant providers: Namkwa Sands Lotto | | | | | | | | | | |
| Namkwa Sands | | | 408 | | | | | | | |
| Namkwa Sands Lotto | | | 408 | · | 2,500 | 5,100 | 5,100 | 2,500 | | |
| Namkwa Sands Lotto West Coast Community Trust | 5 | 10,560 | 408 7,556 | 18,027 | 2,500 34,910 | 5,100 47,314 | 5,100 47,314 | 2,500 43,737 | 26,681 | 26,119 |

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA19 | Exp | enditure on t | ransfers and | grant prograr | nme | | | | | |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | ırrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 11,620 | 14,192 | 22,046 | 22,601 | 22,601 | 22,601 | 28,542 | 32,050 | 36,176 |
| Equitable share | | 10,831 | 12,687 | 18,034 | 21,126 | 21,126 | 21,126 | 27,118 | 30,618 | 33,710 |
| Finance Management | | 41 | 407 | 511 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 650 | 750 | 1,250 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 623 | 448 | 990 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 450 | 340 | 800 |
| MIG | | | 118 | 774 | - | - | - | 324 | 342 | 416 |
| Department of Water and Forestry | | 126 | 532 | 1,062 | - | - | - | | | |
| Department of Mineral and Energy Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | 675 | - | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 2,357 | 15,745 | 37,254 346 | 556 364 | 664 381 | 664 381 | 726 426 | 656 448 | 216 |
| Libraries Roads | | 111 | 242 71 | 15,092 | 304 - | 91 | 91 | 100 | 440 | _ |
| Tourism | | 17 | 71 | 15,072 | _ | - | - | 100 | _ | _ |
| Sport | | | | 69 | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Health | | 384 | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Social Services | | 99 | 189 | 132 | - | - | - | | | |
| CDW's | | | 204 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 200 | 208 | 216 |
| Agriculture | | 191 | 128 | 172 | - | - | - | | | |
| Local Government | | 1,554 | 14,910 | 21,251 | - | - | - | | | |
| District Municipality: | | 167 | 93 | 15 | - | 165 | 165 | - | - | - |
| West Coast | | 167 | 93 | 15 | - | 165 | 165 | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Developers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 14,145 | 30,030 | 59,315 | 23,157 | 23,430 | 23,430 | 29,268 | 32,706 | 36,392 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 9,101 | 8,696 | 17,553 | 23,269 | 31,533 | 31,533 | 38,512 | 26,681 | 26,119 |
| Finance Management | | 223 | 36 | 86 | - | - | - | 350 | 500 | - |
| Municipal Systems Improvement MIG | | 179 | 475 | 425 | - 9,755 | - 10 F02 | 10 502 | 300 | 500 | - 15 200 |
| Department of Mineral and Energy | | 5,611 2,039 | 3,564 | 5,329 3,038 | 3,032 | 18,503 | 18,503 | 10,485 825 | 12,658 | 15,390 |
| Department of Public Works | | 2,037 | 3,304 | 3,174 | 5,03 <u>2</u> - | 6,500 | 6,500 | 5,500 | _ | _ |
| Neighbourhood Develoment Partnership | | | | 2, | 2,600 | 2,600 | 2,600 | 6,400 | 2,100 | 200 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | | 2,947 | | 2,600 | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Local Government | | | | | 4,032 | 2,930 | 2,930 | | | |
| Department of Water Affairs | | 1,048 | 1,673 | 5,501 | 1,250 | 1,000 | 1,000 | | | |
| Integrated housing and humans settlement develop Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities | ment | | | | - | _ | - | 10,702 1,950 | 8,923 | 8,529 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: Housing | | 2,268 | 499 | 180 | 7, 078 6,478 | 8,618 | 8,618 8,003 | - | - | - |
| Social Services | | 1,234 | | | 0,478 | 8,003 | 8,003 | | | |
| Transport | | 419 447 | 499 | 170 | - | 90 | 90 | | | |
| Sport | | 169 | 499 | 178 2 | 600 | 525 | 525 | | | |
| Sport | | 109 | | 2 | 000 | 525 | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | 2,089 | - | - | - | 563 | 563 | - | - | - |
| West Coast | | 2,089 | | | - | 563 | 563 | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | 843 | 634 | 2,219 | 4,563 | 6,600 | 6,600 | 5,225 | _ | |
| Namkwa Sands | | 043 | 334 | 2,219 | 2,063 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 2,725 | - | _ |
| Lotto | | 843 | 300 | -,, | - | - | - | | | |
| West Coast Community Trust | | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Developers | | 44.004 | 0.000 | 40.05 | 2,500 | 5,100 | 5,100 | 2,500 | - 27 (01 | - 0/ 440 |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 14,301 | 9,829 | 19,951 | 34,910 | 47,314 | 47,314 | 43,737 | 26,681 | 26,119 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT | S | 28,446 | 39,859 | 79,267 | 58,067 | 70,744 | 70,744 | 73,005 | 59,387 | 62,511 |

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | rrent Year 2009/1 | 0 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 619 | 464 | 9,802 | 11,854 | 11,854 | 11,854 | 9,693 | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | 12,387 | 13,410 | 21,191 | 22,601 | 22,601 | 22,601 | 28,542 | 32,050 | 36,176 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 12,542 | 4,071 | 19,139 | 25,466 | 24,762 | 24,762 | 38,235 | 32,050 | 36,176 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 464 | 9,802 | 11,854 | 8,989 | 9,693 | 9,693 | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 1,128 | 1,168 | 726 | 327 | 327 | 327 | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | 1,159 | 15,678 | 37,129 | 556 | 753 | 753 | 726 | 656 | 216 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 1,119 | 16,120 | 37,528 | 883 | 1,080 | 1,080 | 726 | 656 | 216 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 1,168 | 726 | 327 | | | - | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 321 | 35 | 180 | 175 | 175 | 175 | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | 197 | 154 | 10 | - | 165 | 165 | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 484 | 9 | 15 | 175 | 340 | 340 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 35 | 180 | 175 | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | 2,195 | 2,195 | - | - | _ |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | 2,195 | 2,195 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 14,144 | 20,200 | 56,682 | 26,525 | 28,378 | 28,378 | 38,961 | 32,706 | 36,392 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 1,667 | 10,709 | 12,357 | 8,989 | 9,693 | 9,693 | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | .,- | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 3,983 | 3,537 | (8,000) | (1,084) | (1,084) | (1,084) | (14,693) | (3,500) | _ |
| Current year receipts | | 8,002 | 6,748 | 15,498 | 23,269 | 31,533 | 31,533 | 38,512 | 26,681 | 26,119 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 8,449 | 18,284 | 8,582 | 36,173 | 45,142 | 45,142 | 27,319 | 23,181 | 26,119 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 3,537 | (8,000) | (1,084) | (13,989) | (14,693) | (14,693) | (3,500) | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | (, , | (' / | , , , | , , , | , | , | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 3,160 | 707 | 630 | 701 | 701 | 701 | _ | - | _ |
| Current year receipts | | 1,055 | 401 | _ | 7,078 | 8,618 | 8,618 | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 3,507 | 478 | (71) | 7,779 | 9,318 | 9,318 | - | - | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 707 | 630 | 701 | - | - | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Current year receipts | | 1,503 | _ | _ | _ | 563 | 563 | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 1,503 | - | - | - | 563 | 563 | - | - | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 466 | (377) | (603) | (293) | (293) | (293) | _ | - | _ |
| Current year receipts | | - | 408 | 2,529 | 4,563 | 6,600 | 6,600 | 5,225 | - | _ |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 843 | 634 | 2,219 | 4,270 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 5,225 | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | (377) | (603) | (293) | | | | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | 14,302 | 19,397 | 10,731 | 48,222 | 61,330 | 61,330 | 32,544 | 23,181 | 26,119 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 3,867 | (7,973) | (677) | (13,989) | (14,693) | (14,693) | (3,500) | . | _ |
| , | | | | | | | | | | (0.546 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 28,446 | 39,597 | 67,413 | 74,746 | 89,708 | 89,708 | 71,505 | 55,887 | 62,511 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM References | | 5,534 | 2,736 | 11,680 | (5,000) | (5,000) | (5,000) | (3,500) | - | - |

^{1.} Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be me

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | -, | | | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cı | urrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | ı | - | - | ı | - | - | - |
| Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Rittelfees | 2 | 40 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 75 | 80 | 84 |
| Lions | | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMS' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE | : | - | - | ı | - | - | ı | - | - | - |
| Grants to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 5 | _ | _ | 1 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA2 | 2 Sun | nmary counci | llor and staff | benefits | | | | | | |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | rrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenu Framework | e & Expenditure |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | 1 | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 |
| Salary | | 2,599 | 2,795 | 3,038 | 3,452 | 2,717 | 2,717 | 3,643 | 3,916 | 4,230 |
| Pension Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | 670 | 670 | | | |
| Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance | | 127 | 137 | 149 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 178 | 191 | 207 |
| Housing allowance | | | | | | 65 | 65 | | | |
| Other benefits or allowances | | | | | | | | | | |
| In-kind benefits Sub Total - Councillors | | 2,726 | 2,932 | 3,186 | 3,621 | 3,621 | 3,621 | 3,821 | 4,107 | 4,437 |
| % increase | 4 | 2,720 | 7.5% | 8.7% | 13.6% | - | - 3,021 | 5.5% | 7.5% | 8.0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary | - | 1,781 | 1,915 | 2,081 | 2,365 | 2,365 | 2,365 | 2,651 | 2,850 | 3,078 |
| Pension Contributions | | 153 | 164 | 179 | 203 | 203 | 203 | 304 | 327 | 353 |
| Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance | | 99 517 | 107 556 | 116 605 | 132 687 | 132 687 | 132 687 | 144 693 | 155 745 | 167 805 |
| Cell phone allowance | | - | - | - | 007 | 007 | 007 | 073 | 743 | 003 |
| Housing allowance | | 84 | 90 | 98 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 86 | 92 | 100 |
| Performance Bonus | | 337 | 362 | 393 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 507 | 545 | 589 |
| Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits | | 106 | - 114 | - 124 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 140 | 151 | 1/0 |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 3,076 | 3,308 | 3,596 | 4,086 | 4,086 | 4,086 | 4,525 | 4,865 | 163 5,255 |
| % increase | 4 | 5,0.0 | 7.5% | 8.7% | 13.6% | - | -,550 | 10.7% | 7.5% | 8.0% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 20,876 | 22,447 | 24,399 | 27,726 | 29,864 | 29,864 | 33,518 | 36,032 | 38,914 |
| Pension Contributions | | 3,559 | 3,827 | 4,160 | 4,727 | 5,347 | 5,347 | 5,945 | 6,391 | 6,902 |
| Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance | | 1,137 1,423 | 1,222 1,530 | 1,329 1,663 | 1,510 1,890 | 1,293 1,879 | 1,293 1,879 | 2,162 3,203 | 2,324 3,443 | 2,510 3,719 |
| Cell phone allowance | | - | - | - | 1,070 | 1,077 | - | 3,203 | 3,443 | 3,717 |
| Housing allowance | | 152 | 164 | 178 | 202 | 289 | 289 | 361 | 388 | 419 |
| Overtime | | 991 | 1,065 | 1,158 | 1,316 | 1,307 | 1,307 | 1,483 | 1,594 | 1,722 |
| Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances | | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| In-kind benefits | | 3,467 | 3,728 | 4,052 | 4,605 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 6,139 | 6,599 | 7,127 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 31,605 | 33,984 | 36,939 | 41,976 | 45,288 | 45,288 | 52,811 | 56,771 | 61,313 |
| % increase | 4 | | 7.5% | 8.7% | 13.6% | 7.9% | - | 16.6% | 7.5% | 8.0% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 37,408 | 40,223 7.5% | 43,721 8.7% | 49,683 13.6% | 52,995 6.7% | 52,995 | 61,157 15.4% | 65,743 7.5% | 71,005 8.0% |
| Board Members of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| % Increase Senior Managers of Entities | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - |] - | 1 - |] - |
| Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase | 4 | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Total Municipal Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 37,408 | 40,223 | 43,721 | 49,683 | 52,995 | 52,995 | 61,157 | 65,743 | _ |
| % increase | 4 | 22.72 | 7.5% | 8.7% | 13.6% | 6.7% | - 40.074 | 15.4% | 7.5% | 8.0% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 34,681 | 37,292 | 40,535 | 46,062 | 49,374 | 49,374 | 57,336 | 61,636 | 66,568 |

References

Column Definitions:

^{1.} Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

^{2.} s57 of the Systems Act

^{3.} If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

^{5.} Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contrib. | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|---|------|-----|-----------|----------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Rand per annum | | 10 | | 1. | | | 2. | 3. |
| Councillors | 4 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 5 | 1 | 481,000 | | 19,000 | | | 500,000 |
| Chief Whip | | | | | | | | - |
| Executive Mayor | | 1 | 602,000 | | 19,000 | | | 621,000 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | 1 | 481,000 | | 19,000 | | | 500,000 |
| Executive Committee | | 1 | 452,000 | | 19,000 | | | 471,000 |
| Total for all other councillors | | 8 | 1,627,000 | | 102,000 | | | 1,729,000 |
| Total Councillors | 9 | 12 | 3,643,000 | - | 178,000 | | | 3,821,000 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | " | 1 | 976.000 | | | 122,000 | | 1,098,000 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | 1 | 696,000 | | | 88,000 | | 784,000 |
| Deputy City Manager - Governance | | 1 | 469,000 | | | 59,000 | | 528,000 |
| Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure | | 1 | 613,000 | | | 77,000 | | 690,000 |
| Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues | | 1 | 696,000 | | | 88,000 | | 784,000 |
| Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources | | 1 | 566,000 | | | 75,000 | | 641,000 |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager | | | | | | | | |
| Head: Internal Audit & Performance Management | | | | | | | | _ |
| Head: Geographical Information & Policy | | | | | | | | _ |
| Head Office of Intergovernmental & Governance Relations | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 9 | 6 | 4,016,000 | - | - | 509,000 | - | 4,525,000 |
| A Heading for Fook Futity | 7, 8 | | | | | | | |
| A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation | 7,8 | | | | | | | |
| Chief Executive Officer (CEO) | | | | | | | | |
| Criter Executive Officer (CEO) | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total for municipal entities | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | | 18 | 7,659,000 | - | 178,000 | 509,000 | - | 8,346,000 |

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 4. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 5. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- $6. \ Also \ list \ each \ senior \ manager \ reporting \ to \ MM \ by \ designation \ and \ each \ official \ with \ package >= senior \ manager \ by \ designation$
- 7. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 8. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 9. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table A24
- 10. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table A22

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | | 2008/9 | | Cu | rrent Year 2009 | /10 | Bu | dget Year 2010 | /11 |
|---|-----|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number | 1 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | 13 | 4 | 9 | 13 | 4 | 9 | 13 | 4 | 9 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal employees | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 2 | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 |
| Other Managers | 6 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 |
| Professionals | | 26 | 11 | 15 | 26 | 11 | 15 | 26 | 11 | 15 |
| Finance | | 13 | 4 | 9 | 13 | 4 | 9 | 13 | 4 | 9 |
| Spatial/town planning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 |
| Electricity | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 |
| Water | | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 | |
| Sanitation | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Refuse | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Other | | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | |
| Technicians | | 26 | 11 | 15 | 26 | 11 | 15 | 26 | 11 | 15 |
| Finance | | 13 | 4 | 9 | 13 | 4 | 9 | 13 | 4 | 9 |
| Spatial/town planning | | | | ŕ | | · | , | | · | , |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 |
| Electricity | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 |
| Water | | 5 | 5 | · · | 5 | 5 | ' | 5 | 5 | |
| Sanitation | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Refuse | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Other | | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | 48 | 44 | 4 | 50 | 44 | 6 | 53 | 44 | 6 |
| Service and sales workers | | 33 | 21 | 12 | 33 | 21 | 12 | 33 | 21 | 12 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | 33 | 21 | 12 | 33 | 21 | 12 | 33 | 21 | 12 |
| Craft and related trades | | 22 | 22 | | 22 | 22 | | 22 | 22 | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | 22 30 | 22 30 | | 22 30 | 22 30 | | 22 30 | 22 30 | |
| | | 160 | 160 | | 170 | 170 | | 170 | 170 | |
| Elementary Occupations TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | | 378 | 317 | 61 | 390 | 327 | 63 | 393 | 327 | 63 |
| % increase | | 3/8 | (16.1%) | (80.8%) | | 436.1% | 3.3% | 523.8% | (16.8%) | (80.7%) |
| | _ | | (10.170) | (00.076) | 337.3/0 | 430.170 | 3.370 | J2J.070 | (10.070) | (00.770 |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | 7 | 30 | 30 | 1 | 30 | 30 | 5 | 30 | 30 | 5 |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 8 | 8 | | 8 | 8 | |

- References
 1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- S57 of the Systems Act
 Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 7. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description R | tef | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2010/11 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | l Expenditure |
|---|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year + 2011/12 | 1 Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 2,295 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 22,950 | 24,373 | 25,811 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 5,203 | 4,730 | 4,257 | 3,311 | 2,838 | 2,365 | 2,838 | 2,838 | 3,311 | 4,257 | 5,203 | 6,149 | 47,301 | 50,234 | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 590 | 590 | 689 | 886 | 1,082 | 1,279 | 1,082 | 984 | 886 | 689 | 590 | 492 | 9,840 | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 8,530 | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 458 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 5,500 | 5,841 | 6,186 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 115 | 115 | 115 | 690 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 460 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 2,300 | 2,442 | 2,587 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 1,500 | 1,593 | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 1,400 | 1,487 | 1,575 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 2,465 | 2,618 | 2,772 |
| Licences and permits | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 121 | 129 | 136 |
| Agency services | | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 2,255 | 2,395 | 2,536 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 1,234 | 9,066 | 27 | 134 | 9,266 | 27 | 134 | 9,166 | 27 | 134 | 27 | 28 | 29,268 | 32,706 | 36,392 |
| Other revenue | | 247 | 247 | 247 | 247 | 247 | 247 | 247 | 247 | 247 | 247 | 247 | 247 | 2,970 | 3,154 | 3,340 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu | ıtioı | 11,499 | 18,441 | 9,027 | 8,960 | 17,241 | 7,726 | 8,108 | 17,043 | 8,623 | 9,134 | 9,875 | 10,729 | 136,405 | 146,486 | 156,885 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 4,376 | 4,376 | 4,376 | 4,376 | 8,752 | 4,376 | 4,376 | 4,376 | 4,376 | 4,376 | 4,376 | 4,376 | 56,886 | 61,266 | 65,800 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 3,863 | 4,160 | 4,468 |
| Debt impairment | | | | | 1,000 | | | | | 1,000 | | | _ | 2,000 | 2,124 | 2,249 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 894 | 894 | 894 | 894 | 894 | 894 | 894 | 894 | 894 | 894 | 894 | 894 | 10,733 | 11,399 | 12,071 |
| Finance charges | | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 4,198 | 4,458 | 4,721 |
| Bulk purchases | | 4,070 | 3,700 | 3,330 | 2,590 | 2,220 | 1,850 | 2,220 | 2,220 | 2,590 | 3,330 | 4,070 | 4,810 | 37,000 | 39,294 | 41,612 |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Contracted services | | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 950 | 1,009 | 1,068 |
| Transfers and grants | | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | | - | |
| Other expenditure | | 2,314 | 2,314 | 2,314 | 2,314 | 2,314 | 2,314 | 2,314 | 2,314 | 2,314 | 2,314 | 2,314 | 2,314 | 27,771 | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | _, | 2,5 | _, | _, | _,-, | _, | _, | _,-, | _, | _, | _,-, | | | | _ |
| Total Expenditure | | 12,482 | 12,112 | 11,742 | 12,002 | 15,008 | 10,262 | 10,632 | 10,632 | 12,002 | 11,742 | 12,482 | 13,222 | 144,325 | 154,245 | 164,782 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (984) | 6,329 | (2,715) | (3,043) | 2,233 | (2,537) | (2,524) | 6,410 | (3,379) | (2,609) | (2,607) | (2,494) | (7,920 |) (7,759 |) (7,897 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 4,297 | 13,307 | 10,822 | 3,534 | 2,759 | 3,809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 1,169 | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| contributions | | 3,313 | 19,635 | 8,107 | 491 | 4,991 | 1,272 | (1,716) | 7,219 | (2,571) | (1,800) | (1,799) | (1,325) | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ' ' ' | _ | 2.242 | 10 / 25 | 0.467 | 404 | 4.004 | 4.070 | (4.74.A) | 7.040 | (0 F74) | (4.000) | (4.700) | /4 00F\ | 25.047 | 40.004 | 10.000 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 3,313 | 19,635 | 8,107 | 491 | 4,991 | 1,272 | (1,716) | 7,219 | (2,571) | (1,800) | (1,799) | (1,325) | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 |

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2010/11 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|--------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|--------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager | 100 | 200 | 111 | 78 | 122 | 56 | 56 | 111 | 56 | 56 | 67 | 100 | 1,112 | 1,316 | |
| Vote2 - Finance | 7,618 | 15,237 | 8,465 | 5,925 | 9,311 | 4,232 | 4,232 | 8,465 | 4,232 | 4,232 | 5,079 | 12,368 | 89,399 | 77,144 | 81,362 |
| Vote3 - Corporate | 99 | 198 | 110 | 77 | 121 | 55 | 55 | 110 | 55 | 55 | 66 | 99 | 1,099 | 795 | 843 |
| Vote4 - Community Services | 1,279 | 2,557 | 1,421 | 995 | 1,563 | 710 | 710 | 1,421 | 710 | 710 | 852 | 1,279 | 14,207 | 15,084 | 15,499 |
| Vote5 - Technical | 6,689 | 13,378 | 7,432 | 5,203 | 8,176 | 3,716 | 3,716 | 7,432 | 3,716 | 3,716 | 4,459 | 6,689 | 74,325 | 78,827 | 83,478 |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 15,785 | 31,571 | 17,539 | 12,277 | 19,293 | 8,770 | 8,770 | 17,539 | 8,770 | 8,770 | 10,524 | 20,535 | 180,142 | 173,166 | 183,003 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager | 913 | 881 | 863 | 882 | 1,104 | 754 | 775 | 775 | 881 | 860 | 913 | 1,015 | 10,613 | 11,298 | 12,096 |
| Vote2 - Finance | 1,427 | 1,377 | 1,349 | 1,379 | 1,726 | 1,178 | 1,211 | 1,211 | 1,377 | 1,344 | 1,427 | 1,586 | 16,593 | 17,890 | |
| Vote3 - Corporate | 1,204 | 1,162 | 1,138 | 1,163 | 1,456 | 994 | 1,022 | 1,022 | 1,162 | 1,134 | 1,204 | 1,338 | | 14,991 | 16,013 |
| Vote4 - Community Services | 1,782 | 1,720 | 1,684 | 1,722 | 2,155 | 1,471 | 1,512 | 1,512 | 1,720 | 1,678 | 1,782 | 1,981 | 20,718 | 22,220 | 23,764 |
| Vote5 - Technical | 7,087 | 6,840 | 6,700 | 6,848 | 8,570 | 5,851 | 6,016 | 6,016 | 6,840 | 6,675 | 7,087 | 7,878 | 82,405 | 87,847 | 93,387 |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | , i | | • | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 12,412 | 11,979 | 11,734 | 11,993 | 15,010 | 10,247 | 10,536 | 10,536 | 11,979 | 11,690 | 12,412 | 13,797 | 144,325 | 154,245 | 164,782 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 3,373 | 19,592 | 5,806 | 284 | 4,283 | (1,477) | (1,766) | 7,003 | (3,209) | (2,921) | (1,888) | 6,738 | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 |
| | ., | ., | -, | | ., | , , , | (,,, | , | (-,, | (,, | (): /-/ | ., | | ., | ., |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) 1 | 3,373 | 19,592 | 5,806 | 284 | 4,283 | (1,477) | (1,766) | 7,003 | (3,209) | (2,921) | (1,888) | 6,738 | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 |

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2010/11 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 8,207 | 16,413 | 9,119 | 6,383 | 10,030 | 4,559 | 4,559 | 9,119 | 4,559 | 4,559 | 5,471 | 8,207 | 91,186 | 78,911 | 83,662 |
| Executive and council | | 91 | 182 | 101 | 71 | 111 | 51 | 51 | 101 | 51 | 51 | 61 | 91 | 1,012 | 1,316 | 1,822 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 8,046 | 16,092 | 8,940 | 6,258 | 9,834 | 4,470 | 4,470 | 8,940 | 4,470 | 4,470 | 5,364 | 8,046 | 89,399 | 77,144 | 81,362 |
| Corporate services | | 70 | 140 | 78 | 54 | 85 | 39 | 39 | 78 | 39 | 39 | 47 | 70 | 775 | 451 | 478 |
| Community and public safety | | 480 | 960 | 533 | 373 | 587 | 267 | 267 | 533 | 267 | 267 | 320 | 480 | 5,333 | 5,659 | 5,519 |
| Community and social services | | 78 | 157 | 87 | 61 | 96 | 44 | 44 | 87 | 44 | 44 | 52 | 78 | 871 | 921 | 501 |
| Sport and recreation | | 159 | 319 | 177 | 124 | 195 | 89 | 89 | 177 | 89 | 89 | 106 | 159 | 1,772 | 1,882 | 1,993 |
| Public safety | | 219 | 437 | 243 | 170 | 267 | 122 | 122 | 243 | 122 | 122 | 146 | 219 | 2,430 | 2,581 | 2,733 |
| Housing | | 23 | 47 | 26 | 18 | 29 | 13 | 13 | 26 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 23 | 260 | 276 | 292 |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 284 | 568 | 316 | 221 | 347 | 158 | 158 | 316 | 158 | 158 | 189 | 284 | 3,157 | 3,140 | 3,325 |
| Planning and development | | 26 | 51 | 28 | 20 | 31 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 14 | 14 | 17 | 26 | 284 | | 207 |
| Road transport | | 258 | 516 | 287 | 201 | 315 | 143 | 143 | 287 | 143 | 143 | 172 | 258 | 2,868 | 2,939 | 3,113 |
| Environmental protection | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Trading services | | 7,242 | 14,484 | 8,047 | 5,633 | 8,851 | 4,023 | 4,023 | 8,047 | 4,023 | 4,023 | 4,828 | 7,242 | 80,466 | 85,455 | 90,497 |
| Electricity | | 4,457 | 8,915 | 4,953 | 3,467 | 5,448 | 2,476 | 2,476 | 4,953 | 2,476 | 2,476 | 2,972 | 4,457 | 49,525 | 52,596 | 55,699 |
| Water | | 1,013 | 2,027 | 1,126 | 788 | 1,239 | 563 | 563 | 1,126 | 563 | 563 | 676 | 1,013 | 11,261 | 11,959 | 12,665 |
| Waste water management | | 1,051 | 2,102 | 1,168 | 818 | 1,285 | 584 | 584 | 1,168 | 584 | 584 | 701 | 1,051 | 11,680 | 12,404 | 13,136 |
| Waste management | | 720 | 1,440 | 800 | 560 | 880 | 400 | 400 | 800 | 400 | 400 | 480 | 720 | 8,000 | 8,496 | 8,998 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Revenue - Standard | | 16,213 | 32,426 | 18,014 | 12,610 | 19,816 | 9,007 | 9,007 | 18,014 | 9,007 | 9,007 | 10,809 | 16,213 | 180,142 | 173,166 | 183,003 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | , | | , | | , | , | | , | , | , | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 3,213 | 3,101 | 3,037 | 3,105 | 3,886 | 2,653 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 3,101 | 3,026 | 3,213 | 3,572 | 37,361 | 40,059 | 43,223 |
| Executive and council | | 807 | 779 | 763 | 780 | 976 | 666 | 685 | 685 | 779 | 760 | 807 | 897 | 9,381 | 9,977 | 10,684 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 1,276 | 1,232 | 1,207 | 1,233 | 1,544 | 1,054 | 1,083 | 1,083 | 1,232 | 1,202 | 1,276 | 1,419 | 14,842 | 16,026 | 17,544 |
| Corporate services | | 1,130 | 1,090 | 1,068 | 1,092 | 1,366 | 933 | 959 | 959 | 1,090 | 1,064 | 1,130 | 1,256 | 13,138 | 14,056 | 14,995 |
| Community and public safety | | 1,676 | 1,617 | 1,584 | 1,619 | 2,027 | 1,384 | 1,422 | 1,422 | 1,617 | 1,578 | 1,676 | 1,863 | 19,486 | 20,888 | 22,329 |
| Community and social services | | 500 | 483 | 473 | 483 | 605 | 413 | 425 | 425 | 483 | 471 | 500 | 556 | 5,816 | 6,233 | 6,661 |
| Sport and recreation | | 536 | 518 | 507 | 518 | 649 | 443 | 455 | 455 | 518 | 505 | 536 | 596 | 6,238 | 6,687 | 7,147 |
| Public safety | | 559 | 540 | 529 | 540 | 676 | 462 | 475 | 475 | 540 | 527 | 559 | 621 | 6,501 | 6,969 | 7,451 |
| Housing | | 80 | 77 | 76 | 77 | 97 | 66 | 68 | 68 | 77 | 75 | 80 | 89 | 931 | 1,000 | 1,070 |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1,515 | 1,462 | 1,432 | 1,464 | 1,832 | 1,250 | 1,286 | 1,286 | 1,462 | 1,427 | 1,515 | 1,684 | 17,612 | 18,849 | 20,119 |
| Planning and development | | 244 | 235 | 230 | 236 | 295 | 201 | 207 | 207 | 235 | 230 | 244 | 271 | 2,834 | 3,045 | 3,262 |
| Road transport | | 1,239 | 1,196 | 1,171 | 1,197 | 1,498 | 1,023 | 1,052 | 1,052 | 1,196 | 1,167 | 1,239 | 1,377 | 14,408 | 15,407 | 16,431 |
| Environmental protection | | 32 | 31 | 30 | 31 | 38 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 31 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 370 | 397 | 426 |
| Trading services | | 5,922 | 5,715 | 5,598 | 5,722 | 7,161 | 4,889 | 5,027 | 5,027 | 5,715 | 5,578 | 5,922 | 6,583 | 68,858 | 73,368 | 77,956 |
| Electricity | | 3,699 | 3,570 | 3,497 | 3,574 | 4,473 | 3,054 | 3,140 | 3,140 | 3,570 | 3,484 | 3,699 | 4,112 | 43,011 | 45,746 | 48,518 |
| Water | | 964 | 930 | 911 | 931 | 1,166 | 796 | 818 | 818 | 930 | 908 | 964 | 1,072 | 11,209 | 11,960 | 12,727 |
| Waste water management | | 880 | 849 | 832 | 850 | 1,064 | 727 | 747 | 747 | 849 | 829 | 880 | 978 | 10,233 | 10,941 | 11,666 |
| Waste management | | 379 | 366 | 358 | 366 | 458 | 313 | 322 | 322 | 366 | 357 | 379 | 421 | 4,406 | 4,721 | 5,045 |
| Other | | 87 | 84 | 82 | 84 | 105 | 72 | 74 | 74 | 84 | 82 | 87 | 96 | 1,008 | 1,081 | 1,155 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | | 12,412 | 11,979 | 11,734 | 11,993 | 15,010 | 10,247 | 10,536 | 10,536 | 11,979 | 11,690 | 12,412 | 13,797 | 144,325 | 154,245 | 164,782 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 3,801 | 20,447 | 6,281 | 617 | 4,806 | (1,240) | (1,529) | 7,478 | (2,972) | (2,683) | (1,603) | 2,415 | 35,817 | 18,921 | 18,222 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 3.801 | 20,447 | 6,281 | 617 | 4.806 | (1,240) | (1,529) | 7,478 | (2,972) | (2,683) | (1,603) | 2.415 | 35,817 | 18.921 | 18,222 |

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2010/11 | | | | | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and E Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager | | | | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | | | | | | | - | 5,712 | 100 | - |
| Vote2 - Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote3 - Corporate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4 - Community Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote5 - Technical | | | | 300 | 3,100 | 3,500 | 2,700 | 2,000 | 1,750 | 1,650 | 1,400 | 1,900 | 600 | 18,900 | - | 150 |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | 2,204 | 5,004 | 5,404 | 2,700 | 2,000 | 1,750 | 1,650 | 1,400 | 1,900 | 600 | 24,612 | 100 | 150 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager | | | 10 | 131 | 139 | 110 | 110 | 100 | 100 | | | | _ | 700 | 100 | 100 |
| Vote2 - Finance | | | 110 | 745 | 1,335 | 600 | 150 | 100 | | | | | _ | 3,040 | 1,750 | 1,000 |
| Vote3 - Corporate | | | 1,056 | 1,118 | 1,302 | 1,132 | 2,010 | 1,000 | 400 | | | | 970 | 8,987 | 9,031 | 13,732 |
| Vote4 - Community Services | | 90 | 100 | 310 | 100 | 86 | | | | | | | 0 | 686 | 5,857 | 730 |
| Vote5 - Technical | | 2,500 | 3,167 | 3,942 | 1,085 | 1,215 | 6,413 | 974 | 451 | | | | _ | 19,747 | 20,835 | 23,809 |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 2,590 | 4,443 | 6,246 | 3,961 | 3,143 | 8,683 | 2,174 | 951 | - | - | - | 970 | 33,160 | 37,573 | 39,371 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 2,590 | 4,443 | 8,450 | 8,965 | 8,547 | 11,383 | 4,174 | 2,701 | 1,650 | 1,400 | 1,900 | 1,570 | 57,772 | 37,673 | 39,521 |

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2010/11 | | | | | | Medium Tei | rm Revenue and I Framework | Expenditure |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | , | 27 | 260 | 2,749 | 3,089 | 2,604 | 250 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | 9,179 | 2,396 | 6,670 |
| Executive and council | ' | | 50 | 1,904 | 1,904 | 1,904 | | | | | | | - | 5,762 | 150 | 50 |
| Budget and treasury office | ' | | 110 | 745 | 1,085 | 600 | 150 | 100 | | | | | - | 2,790 | 1,300 | 700 |
| Corporate services | | 27 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | | | - | 627 | 946 | 5,920 |
| Community and public safety | | 913 | 872 | 1,651 | 1,014 | 793 | 1,539 | 399 | 409 | 712 | 700 | 1,900 | 670 | 11,571 | 10,237 | 10,812 |
| Community and social services | ' | | | 100 | 100 | 86 | | | | | | | 0 | 286 | 237 | 110 |
| Sport and recreation | ' | 100 | 300 | 375 | 365 | 345 | 468 | 169 | 120 | 151 | 97 | 100 | 70 | 2,660 | 1,700 | 2,600 |
| Public safety | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | - | 400 | 470 | 620 |
| Housing | ' | 813 | 472 | 1,076 | 449 | 262 | 1,071 | 230 | 289 | 561 | 603 | 1,800 | 600 | 8,225 | 7,830 | 7,482 |
| Health | ' | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1,650 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 2,594 | 400 | 292 | - | - | - | - | 7,136 | 3,575 | 4,300 |
| Planning and development | ' | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 224 | | | | | | - | 974 | 675 | 650 |
| Road transport | | 1,500 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 2,370 | 400 | 292 | | | | - | 6,162 | 2,900 | 3,650 |
| Environmental protection | ' | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - ' | - |
| Trading services | | - | 2,700 | 3,500 | 4,312 | 4,600 | 7,000 | 3,175 | 2,000 | 938 | 700 | - | 900 | 29,825 | 21,385 | 17,709 |
| Electricity | ' | | 200 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 2,000 | 500 | | | | | - | 4,200 | 2,775 | 5,305 |
| Water | | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,500 | 675 | | | | | - | 6,175 | 1,380 | 2,905 |
| Waste water management | | (| 1,500 | 2,000 | 2,812 | 3,100 | 3,500 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 938 | 700 | | 900 | 19,450 | 12,080 | 9,499 |
| Waste management | ' | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | - | - | 5,150 | - |
| Other | ' | | 61 | | | | | | | | | | - | 61 | 80 | 30 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2 | 2,590 | 4,443 | 8,450 | 8,965 | 8,547 | 11,383 | 4,174 | 2,701 | 1,650 | 1,400 | 1,900 | 1,570 | 57,772 | 37,673 | 39,521 |

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2010/11 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and E Framework | xpenditure |
|---|--------------|--------|--------------|--------------|----------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 E 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 2,295 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 1,878 | 22,950 | 24,373 | 25,811 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 5,133 | 4,667 | 4,200 | 3,267 | 2,800 | 2,333 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 3,267 | 4,200 | 5,133 | 6,067 | 46,667 | 49,178 | 52,241 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 582 | 582 | 679 | 874 | 1,068 | 1,262 | 1,068 | 971 | 874 | 679 | 582 | 485 | 9,706 | 10,226 | 10,864 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 8,415 | 8,867 | 9,419 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 452 | 452 | 452 | 452 | 452 | 452 | 452 | 452 | 452 | 452 | 452 | 452 | 5,423 | 5,713 | 6,070 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 2,300 | 2,442 | 2,587 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 1,500 | 1,593 | 1,687 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 1,400 | 1,487 | 1,575 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Fines | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 2,465 | 2,618 | 2,772 |
| Licences and permits | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 121 | 129 | 136 |
| Agency services | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 2,255 | 2,395 | 2,536 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 1,234 | 9,066 | 27 | 134 | 9,266 | 27 | 134 | 9,166 | 27 | 134 | 27 | 28 | 29,268 | 32,706 | 36,392 |
| Other revenue | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 2,931 | 3,328 | 3,314 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 11,478 | 18,427 | 9,018 | 8,386 | 17,246 | 7,734 | 8,113 | 17,048 | 8,279 | 9,125 | 9,855 | 10,692 | 135,401 | 145,054 | 155,403 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 4,297 | 13,307 | 9,072 | 3,534 | 2,759 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 1,169 | 38,987 | 26,680 | 26,119 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | · - | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | 16,961 | | | | 16,961 | | 13,500 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 200 | 300 | 200 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - 3 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | _ | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 15,795 | 31,753 | 18,110 | 11,939 | 20,024 | 8,562 | 8,941 | 17,877 | 26,069 | 9,953 | 10,683 | 11,886 | 191,592 | 179,317 | 195,265 |
| Cook Downsonts bu Time | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Cash Payments by Type</u> Employee related costs | 4,364 | 4,364 | 4,364 | 4,364 | 4,364 | 4,364 | 4,364 | 4,364 | 4,364 | 4,364 | 4,364 | 8,729 | 56,736 | 61,105 | 65,627 |
| 1 | | 322 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors Collection costs | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 3,863 | 4,160 | 4,468 |
| | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 4,198 | 4,458 | 4,721 |
| Interest paid | | 3,829 | | | 2,298 | 1,915 | 2,298 | | | | 4,212 | 4,978 | | | |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 4,212 375 | 3,029 | 3,446 307 | 2,681 239 | 2,298 | 1,915 | | 2,298 205 | 2,681 239 | 3,446 307 | | | 38,294 | | 41,451 |
| Other materials | 3/3 | 341 | 307 | 239 | 205 | 1/1 | 205 | 205 | 239 | 307 | 375 | 444 | 3,413 | 3,079 | 3,683 |
| | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | - 79 | - | 1 000 | 1.0/0 |
| Contracted services | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | | 950 | 1,009 | 1,068 |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | - 025 | 025 | 1.042 | 1 550 |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other | 2 (00 | 2 (00 | 2 (00 | 2 (00 | 2 (00 | 2 (00 | 2 (00 | 2 / 00 | 2 (00 | 2 (00 | 2 (00 | 925 | 925 | | 1,559 |
| General expenses | 2,608 | 2,608 | 2,608 | 2,608 | 2,608 | 2,608 | 2,608 | 2,608 | 2,608 | 2,608 | 2,608 | 2,608 | 31,302 | | 33,866 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 12,311 | 11,894 | 11,477 | 10,643 | 10,226 | 9,809 | 10,226 | 10,226 | 10,643 | 11,477 | 12,311 | 18,435 | 139,680 | 138,394 | 156,443 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 2,590 | 4,443 | 8,450 | 8,965 | 8,547 | 6,113 | 4,174 | 2,701 | 1,650 | 1,400 | 1,900 | 1,570 | 52,502 | 37,673 | 39,521 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | 1,579 | | | | | | 1,781 | 3,360 | 3,741 | 4,120 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 14,901 | 16,337 | 19,927 | 19,608 | 18,773 | 17,502 | 14,400 | 12,927 | 12,293 | 12,877 | 14,211 | 21,786 | 195,543 | 179,808 | 200,085 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 894 | 15,416 | (1,817) | (7,669) | | (8,939) | (5,459) | 4,950 | 13,776 | (2,924) | (3,528) | (9,900) | (3,950 | | (4,819) |
| II agricagh pullivalents at the month/year hogin- | 13,174 | 14,068 | 29,484 | 27,667 | 19,998 | 21,249 | 12,310 | 6,851 | 11,800 | 25,576 | 22,652 | 19,124 | 13,174 | 9,224 | 8,732 |

WC011 Matzikama - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| WCOTT Matzikama - NOT REQUIRED - munic | cipality | y does not na | ve entities | , | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cı | urrent Year 2009 | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
| R million | Kei | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other own revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib | outions) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Employee costs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public contributions & donations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) investing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) financing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | | | | | | | | | | |

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | Yrs/ | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | |
|----------------------|------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------|
| Name of organisation | Mths | Number | | contract | R thousand |
| EDK | Yrs | 5 | Renting of office machines | Ongoing | 4 |
| Fujitsu | Yrs | Ongoing | Information Systems | Ongoing | 631 |
| Nashua | Yrs | 5 | Renting of office machines | Ongoing | 7 |
| Landis & GYR | Yrs | 3 | Prepaid Electricity Sales | Ongoing | 214 |
| CAB Holdings | Yrs | Ongoing | Printing of accounts | Ongoing | 354 |
| Trusc Technologies | Yrs | Ongoing | Information Systems | Ongoing | 832 |
| Stancom | Yrs | Ongoing | Alarm Systems | Ongoing | 21 |
| | | | | | |

- References
 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
 2. Annual value

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2009/10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | Forecast 2013/14 | Forecast 2014/15 | Forecast 2015/16 | Forecast 2016/17 | Forecast 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| R thousand | 1,3 | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc Total Operating Revenue Implication | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | - |
| | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
 Use all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Cu | rrent Year 2009/ | 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|--|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class | /Sub-clas | <u>ss</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | 17,004 | 28,506 | 26,175 | 40,533 | 55,304 | 55,304 | 46,993 | 29,722 | 25,536 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 715 | 3,409 | 6,483 | 7,700 | 9,548 | 9,548 | 3,250 | - | - |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 715 | 3,409 | 6,483 | 7,700 | 9,548 | 9,548 | | | |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | 3,250 | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 6,396 | 4,577 | 7,457 | 8,493 | 6,436 | 6,436 | 4,210 | 2,695 | 5,305 |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | 6,029 | 4,345 | 7,457 | 7,293 | 5,771 | 5,771 | 4,210 | 2,695 | 5,305 |
| Street Lighting | | 367 | 233 | | 1,200 | 665 | 665 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 3,264 | 2,547 | 205 | 1,650 | 1,850 | 1,850 | 3,165 | 2,150 | 3,250 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | 3,264 | 2,547 | 205 | 1,650 | 1,850 | 1,850 | 2,195 | 250 | 2,500 |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | 970 | 1,900 | 750 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 6,629 | 2,713 | 12,030 | 22,690 | 37,420 | 37,420 | 30,656 | 19,627 | 16,981 |
| Reticulation | | 6,629 | 2,713 | 12,030 | 22,690 | 37,420 | 37,420 | 7,756 | 16,127 | 7,482 |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | 22,900 | 3,500 | 9,499 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | 15,260 | - | - | 50 | 50 | 5,712 | 5,250 | - |
| Waste Management | | | 200 | | | | | - | 5,150 | - |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | | 15,060 | | | 50 | 50 | 5,712 | 100 | - |
| Community | | 1,162 | 644 | 673 | 1,850 | 1,835 | 1,835 | 2,725 | 1,960 | 3,075 |
| Community Parks & gardens | | 1,102 | 78 | 0/3 | 1,000 | 1,030 | 1,030 | 2,125 | 1,700 | 3,075 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | 1,012 | 484 | 207 | 1,350 | 1,275 | 1,275 | 1,496 | 500 | 500 |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | 59 | | 211 | 200 | 260 | 260 | 15 | 10 | 150 |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | 25 |
| Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency | | 76 | 81 | 61 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 1,064 | 1,100 350 | 2,000 400 |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | _ | 330 | 400 |
| Buses | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | 150 | - | - |
| Social rental housing Other | 8 | | | 194 | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | 174 | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing development | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | 3,922 | 5,481 | 3,558 | 4,660 | 12,335 | 12,335 | 6,554 | 3,991 | 7,910 |
| General vehicles | 10 | 789 | 1,829 | 587 | 1,090 | 1,690 | 1,690 | 990 | 880 | 955 |
| Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment | 10 | 405 | 850 | 1,064 | 1,500 | 2,330 | 2,330 | 1,793 | 950 | 130 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | 403 | 030 | 1,004 | 1,500 | 2,000 | 2,550 | 298 | 542 | 342 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | 436 | 410 | 570 | 1,061 | 851 | 851 | 468 | 249 | 278 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | 504 | 001 | 00/ | 000 | 74/4 | 74/4 | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings | | 504 | 901 | 826 | 909 | 7,164 | 7,164 | 155 | 320 | 105 |
| Other bandings Other Land | | | | | | | | 450 | 450 | 5,500 |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 1,788 | 1,490 | 511 | 100 | 300 | 300 | 2,400 | 600 | 600 |
| Agricultural assets | | _ | - | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles Computers coffware & programming | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ** :- | | | ** | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 22,087 | 34,631 | 30,406 | 47,043 | 69,474 | 69,474 | 56,272 | 35,673 | 36,521 |
| Specialised vehicles | | - 1 | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Refuse | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | | |
| References | | | | | | | | | | |

- References
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

- In ordar Capital Experibilities on new assets (\$A3440 pitus total Capital Experibilities on renewal or existing assets (\$A3440 pitus reconcine to total Capital Experibilities).
 Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
 For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
 Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Current Year 2009/ | | | |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by | Asset | Class/Sub-class | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | - | 1 | - | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | _ | - | - | - | - | | |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | _ | - | - | - | - | | |
| Generation | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | _ | - | - | - | - | | |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | _ | - | - | - | - | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | _ | - | - | - | - | | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | | | | | | | |
| <u>Community</u> | | _ | - | _ | - | - | | |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools Community halls | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | _ | | | | | | | |
| Buses Clinics | 7 | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | |
| In | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties Housing development | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| General vehicles Specialised vehicles | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | |

| Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agricultural assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| List sub-class | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | | | | | | |
| <u>Intangibles</u> | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | |
| Specialised vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | |

Conservancy Ambulances

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance -22,087,429 -34,631,356 -30,406,393 -47,043,000 -69,474,078

| 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| _ | 1,500 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| _ | 1,500 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| | 1,500 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| _ | - | - | - |
| | | | |
| - | - | _ | - |
| - | - | - | - |
| | | | |
| - | - | - | - |
| | | | |
| | - | - | - |
| | | | |
| _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| _ | - | - | - |
| _ | - | - | _ |
| | | | |

| | 1,500 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | |
| _ | _ | _ | - |
| | _ | - | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | |

I expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

tructure

-69,474,078 -67,974,078 -55,772,030 -34,673,000

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Current Year 2009 | | | |
|--|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla | ass/Sub | <u>class</u> | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | 2,537 | 3,074 | 7,593 | 6,245 | 6,815 | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | _ | - | - | _ | | |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Generation | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 2,537 | 3,074 | 7,593 | 6,245 | 6,815 | | |
| Waste Management | | | | , | | ., | | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Gas | - | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | 2,537 | 3,074 | 7,593 | 6,245 | 6,815 | | |
| Community | | 518 | 887 | 1,890 | 1,980 | 1,980 | | |
| Parks & gardens | | | | -, | -, | -, | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls Libraries | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | 7 | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 518 | 887 | 1,890 | 1,980 | 1,980 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Heritage assets</u> Buildings | | - | _ | - | - | | | |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | |
| Housing development Other | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | 3,544 | 3,950 | 5,815 | 5,334 | 6,334 | | |

| List sub-class | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
|--|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| Biological assets | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| List sub-class | | | | | | |
| <u>Agricultural assets</u> | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | | | *************************************** |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | .,671 | 1,010 | ., | 1,207 | ., |
| Markets Civic Land and Buildings | | 1,091 | 1,013 | 1,108 | 1,239 | 1,739 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment | 10 | | | | | |
| General vehicles Specialised vehicles | 10 | 2,453 | 2,937 | 4,707 | 4,095 | 4,595 |

| Specialised vehicles | - | _ | - | - | - |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Refuse | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | |

- 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infras
- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

| 10 | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 | | |
| 6,815 | 6,950 | 7,381 | 7,816 | | |
| - | - | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | | |
| | | | | | |
| 6,815 | 6,950 | 7,381 | 7,816 | | |
| 6,815 | 6,950 | 7,381 | 7,816 | | |
| 1,980 | 2,135 | 2,267 | 2,401 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1,980 | 2,135 | 2,267 | 2,401 | | |
| _ | _ | - | - | | |
| | | | | | |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | |
| 6,334 | 620 | 658 | 697 | | |

| 4,595 | | | |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| | | | |
| 1,739 | 620 | 658 | 697 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| - | - | - | - |
| | | | |
| _ | _ | - | - |
| | | | |
| | _ | - | - |
| | | | |
| 15,129 | 9,705 | 10,307 | 10,915 |
| | | | |
| _ | - | - | - |

tructure

-54,345,078 -59,769,078 -47,465,430 -26,758,300

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | | Fored | casts | |
|--|-----|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| R thousand | | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 | Forecast 2013/14 | Forecast 2014/15 | Forecast 2015/16 | Present value |
| <u>Capital expenditure</u> | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager | | 6,412 | 200 | 100 | 134 | 141 | 149 | 32 |
| Vote2 - Finance | | 3,040 | 1,750 | 1,000 | 116 | 122 | 129 | 15 |
| Vote3 - Corporate | | 8,987 | 9,031 | 13,732 | 635 | 667 | 707 | 45 |
| Vote4 - Community Services | | 686 | 5,857 | 730 | 145 | 153 | 162 | 3 |
| Vote5 - Technical | | 38,647 | 20,835 | 23,959 | 1,669 | 1,752 | 1,857 | 193 |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 57,772 | 37,673 | 39,521 | 2,699 | 2,834 | 3,004 | 289 |
| | | 31,112 | 31,013 | 37,321 | 2,099 | 2,034 | 3,004 | 207 |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | |
| Vote2 - Finance | | | | | | | | |
| Vote3 - Corporate | | | | | | | | |
| Vote4 - Community Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote5 - Technical | | | | | | | | |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | | | | | | | |
| To the state of th | | | | | | | | |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - samation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| List other revenues sources if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Net Financial Implications | | 57,772 | 37,673 | 39,521 | 2,699 | 2,834 | 3,004 | 289 |

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| | | | | | T | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------|--------------------|----------|----------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | | IDP | | | | Prior year | outcomes | 2010/11 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure | Project inf | formation |
| R thousand | Program/Project description Project number Goal code 3. | Asset Class 4. | Asset Sub-Class 4. | | | Current Year 2009/10 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 | Ward location | New or renewal | | |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List all capital projects grouped by Munic | ipal Vote | | | Examples | Examples | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital expenditure | 2 | | | | | | | | - | - | - | <u> </u> | |
| References 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Ex | nondituro | | | | | | • | • | - | • | | | |

^{1.} Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Must reconcile with table A34

^{3.} As per Table A6

^{4.} As per Table 34

WC011 Matzikama - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | F | Duning | Asset Class 3. | | Previous target | Current Year 2009/10 | | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Project name | Project number | | Asset Sub-Class 3. | year to complete | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand | | | | | Year | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V | ote | | Examples | Examples | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E | ntity | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Name | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project name | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
- 2. Refer MFMA s30
- 3. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Table A34